# STEEL\* TECHNOLOGY

THE TECHNICAL MAGAZINE FOR IRON AND STEEL PROFESSIONALS AROUND THE WORLD

# THE WORLD OF FURNACE TECHNOLOGY





WWW.HOMEOFSTEEL.DE

#### DIGITIZATION

SSAB optimizes digital data flow between its facilities in Finland and Sweden

#### DECARBONIZATION

Exchange of emissions data along the value chain

#### STEEL PROCESSING

Wire/Tube 2022

Düsseldorf Hall 10, Booth A59 June 20 - 24, 2022

Slender lines shape the future in steel-bridge engineering

#### STEEL DISTRIBUTION

tenova

tenova

SchwarzwaldEisen relies on mobile warehouse management



# WE BRING THE **DIGITAL TWIN**TO LIFE WITH OUR PLUG & WORK INTEGRATION TEST

Fast run-up and stable operation are key for the successful commissioning of your plant. We can use the digital twin of your plant to run our 3D simulations and test the entire automation hardware and software prior to installation on site. Digital twins perfectly fit into our lifecycle services approach because we use it to also train your future operators upfront and can offer extended remote support for commissioning or performance improvements.

**#XPactAutomation** 

Discover more: https://www.sms-group.com/ plug-and-work/





# Sustainability – the best way for a better and peaceful future

In view of the Russian invasion of Ukraine, it is difficult to return to business as usual. The outbreak of open warfare in Europe is bringing death and suffering to thousands of people and it is already having an immense economic impact, including on the steel industry. The war situation in Ukraine has hit the country's economy hard, which, together with the embargoes imposed on Russia and the aftermath of the Covid 19 pandemic, is causing increasing turmoil in international supply chains. Without question, steel companies will be adapting their purchasing and distribution networks to the new circumstances in the coming weeks and months.

In the current issue of our magazine, we nevertheless turn again to the subjects of the steel industry. In the past weeks and months, numerous steel companies have presented their current strategy on how they will "make themselves fit for the future". Sustainability, decarbonization and digitalization are the topics that are repeatedly mentioned in this context. Many integrated steel mills, especially in the EU, have presented plans to drastically reduce their CO2 emissions. In many cases, the medium-term goal is to convert the technology from the blast furnace route to melt shop operation. These are major investment projects in which the companies sometimes intend to radically rebuild their production sites. In such projects, it is worth taking a look at other companies that are already very successfully producing steel via the electric arc furnace route. Nucor Corporation is certainly one of these companies. It is no coincidence that in this issue we have two reports on very recent projects of this company: On the one hand, Nucor is building a plate mill in Brandenburg, Kentucky/USA, which, according to those involved, will reach a benchmark in terms of flexibility and OPEX. Another milestone or challenge - will be the new greenfield sheet mill that Nucor plans to erect in West Virginia. This new strip production site shall have a significantly lower carbon foot print than competitors. Also, this plant will be the first thin-slab casting rolling plant to produce also automotive exposed grades allowing Nucor to operate its new minimill without steel grade limitations. The latter is something that many metallurgists at the integrated mills usually deny.

There are many, many other state-of-the-art developments covered in this issue. All this shows that the steel industry takes its responsibility for a sustainable economy very seriously and is actively committed to our planet. Peace, however, is a prerequisite for this. It is to be hoped that politicians will hurry back to their responsibility for the power of peace and silence the guns as soon as possible. "No more war!" is not an empty phrase from the last century, but an everlasting call.

And Hannewold



**Arnt Hannewald,** Dipl.Ing. Editor

STEEL + TECHNOLOGY 1 2022 3

# DANIELI MIDA HYBRID MINIMILL FOR FLAT PRODUCTS

A Green Steel technology for quality products at competive OpEx



SCRAP MANAGEMENT AND ENDLESS CHARGE

50 kWh/ton saving



DDM - DANIELI DIGIMELTER: THE EVOLUTION OF THE EAF

30 kWh/ton saving



DRI HOT CHARGE

100 kWh/ton saving



HYBRID VIA Q-JENIUS

50 kWh/ton saving



DYSENCASTER®
UP TO 6.5 M/MIN
CASTING SPEED

**DANIELI QSP-DUE** 

UNIQUE PERFORMANCES USING PATENTED: DIGIMELTER® DYSENCASTER® QSP-DUE®

Note: energy savings expressed in kWh/ton (1 kWh/ton = 3.6 MJ/ton) Characterized by Digimelter power and melting intelligence, high-speed high-quality casting, and endless casting-rolling, QSP-DUE® minimills produce up to 3 Mtpy of HRC on a single casting strand.

Featuring the Q-One power unit, Q-Melt intelligent controller and continuous scrap or DRI charge, Digimelter runs the melting processes automatically, in a stable and adaptive way, with minimal impact on the electric network.

Thanks to the unique flexibility of three rolling modes in a single line, QSP-DUE® technology

allows the widest product mix from mild steel IF, ULC, up to AHSS steel grades for automotive applications, in thin gauges down to 0.8 mm as a substitute for cold-rolled strip products.

Coli-to-coil, semi-endless and endless rolling modes make it possible to satisfy continuously changing market requests.

Danieli MIDA minimills are truly green, with the lowest power consumption and CO<sub>2</sub> release. Also, they are natively hybrid - making use of renewable energies by Digimelter, and use hydrogen for DRI production.



Q-HEAT FLAT INDUCTION-TEMPERATURE CONTROL



WIDE RANGE OF QUALITY HOT-ROLLED STRIP DIGISAVER
DIGITAL PROCESS
ENHANCER
20 kWh/ton saving

Additional digital overall plant optimization

DUE® Three rolling modes. Coil-to-coil, semi-endless, and endless for no steel-grade production limits.

Up to 260 kWh/ton saving.

**UNIVERSAL ENDLESS FOR FLAT PRODUCTS** 











#### Steel technology

### 21 SSAB optimizes digital data flow between its facilities in Finland and Sweden

Using the cloud-based SMS DataFactory four production sites in two countries are to be interlinked for maximum transparency and decision-making

#### 22 Emissions data along the value chain

Siemens has developed a solution for efficiently retrieving, calculating, and sharing information about the real carbon footprint of products

#### 23 Occupational safety while transporting hot slag

### 25 Measuring the liquid metal temperature of a blast furnace

## 26 Integrated solution for the digitalization of complete scrap yards

Preparation of input materials into a "design scrap"

## 33 Flexible production of heavy and light plates, and jumbo coils

The new Nucor Steel Brandenburg plate mill will combine in a single plant the advantages of plate/ Steckel rolling for medium-thin plates, as well as jumbo coiled plates with ingot rolling

## 38 Manufacturing high quality steel strip with a lower carbon footprint

Nucor is to build a greenfield sheet mill on the Ohio River in Mason County, West Virginia which is scheduled to come on stream in 2024

#### 40 Modernization of the hot strip mill at Salzgitter Flachstahl

The current modernisation is aimed at increasing availability, enabling an expansion of the product range, and reducing operating costs

#### 41 Drives for roller tables at hot rolling plants

Advanced motors for use with frequency inverters to drive roller tables in the steel and rolling mill sector

#### 42 ScaleFree Technology

A new method developed, tested and proven to work to reduce scale-related problems from casting to finishing

## 45 New high-precision flatness measuring system at heavy plate manufacturer lisenburger

A system from nokra ensures that all the fine-levelled plates shipped fulfill the special tolerances on flatness specified in EN 10029

## 50 Expansion joints with exceptional tightness for strip processing lines

Secure sealing of the inert gas atmosphere

## 52 Wuppermann further expands the production programme in Hungary

The company has commissioned an advanced double-head side trimmer at a strip processing line

#### 53 Successful "remote" commissioning of heavyload robots for open-die forging

Dango & Dienenthal has online commissioned equipment for a forging plant almost 7,000 km away



#### Steel processing

- 55 thyssenkrupp to booster forging business
- 56 SLM Solutions and Mahle further the push of additive manufacturing into automotive
- 57 Slender lines shape the future in steel-bridge engineering

For the new Neckar Bridge thick steel sheets were used for its steel sails, which combine a highly sophisticated function and filigree aesthetics at the same time

#### **Steel distribution**

63 Coil transshipment 4.0

German company has introduced a system that automatically picks the coils for truck deliveries

- 67 Combilift's new electric powerd XLE forklift
- 68 SchwarzwaldEisen manages automatic and manual storage areas with one system
- 71 State-of-the-art manufacturing embedded at a sustainable and trimodal logistics hub

#### For supporting this issue we would like to thank our advertisers: Page Page AIST Association for Iron & Steel Technology .......35 COILTEC Maschinenvertriebs GmbH ......32 Morgardshammar AB .......9 Rudolf Uhlen GmbH ......65 DANGO & DIENENTHAL Maschinenbau GmbH ......15 Rump Strahlanlagen GmbH & Co. KG ......69 Saar-Metallwerke GmbH ......72 STEULER-KCH GmbH ......16,17 DVS Media GmbH......24,103 GLAMA Maschinenbau GmbH .......54 GÖCKE GmbH & Co. KG ......61 VEM Motors GmbH......59 hpl-Neugnadenfelder Maschinenfabrik GmbH ......44 Friedrich Vollmer Feinmessgerätebau GmbH ......12 KELLER HCW GmbH ......25 Walzengießerei Coswig GmbH ......27 WS Wärmeprozesstechnik GmbH ......11 LOI Thermprocess GmbH ......1

STEEL + TECHNOLOGY 1 2022



#### **Commercial Metals Company appoints new director**

Commercial Metals Company (CMC) has named Gary E. McCullough to the Board of Directors.

Gary E. McCullough currently sits on TransDigm Group Incorporated's Board of Directors and serves as an investor in and advisor to several private entities. He pre-

Newly appointed director, Gary E.
McCullough (Photo: Commercial Metals
Company)

viously served as Chief Executive Officer of ARI Packaging, Inc. Prior to that, he was President and Chief Executive Officer of Career Education Corporation, where he also served on the Board of Directors. McCullough's appointment will bring the total number of directors to 10, nine of whom are independent. He will serve on the Compensation and Finance Committees.

I Commercial Metals Company

#### Advisory Board members for GIFA, METEC, THERMPROCESS and NEWCAST elected

Preparations for the next trade fair quartet GIFA, METEC, THERMPROCESS and NEWCAST, to be held from 12 to 16 June 2023 in Düsseldorf, have started.

The Advisory Board of the Düsseldorf trade fair quartet was established in February 2022. The new President of the foundry trade fairs GIFA and NEWCAST

is Dr. Ioannis Ioannidis, CEO and Spokesman of the Board at Oskar Frech GmbH + Co. KG from Schorndorf. Burkhard Dahmen, Chairman of the Board at SMS group in Düsseldorf, was confirmed as President of the METEC international metallurgy trade fair and its accompanying congresses ESTAD and EMC. The new President of THERMPROCESS,

international trade fair and symposium for thermo process technology, is Till Schreiter, CEO and President of ABP Induction Systems GmbH from Dortmund. All three candidates were elected unanimously.

I Messe Düsseldorf

#### Management changes at Mechel

Mechel has created a new post of deputy Chief Executive Officer for Mechel PAO's operations and appointed Alexey Lebedev to this new post.

Alexey Lebedev will be in charge of a wide range of issues linked to operation-

al planning and technical development, meeting production plans, product quality, construction and overhauls, labour and industrial safety. He will temporarily coordinate work on his new post with management of the company's transport division. Alexey Lebedev has been Chief

Executive Officer of Mecheltrans Management Company since December 2013.

Mechel

#### Swiss Steel Group appoints additional members to Executive Board

Swiss Steel Holding AG has appointed three additional members to the Executive Board.

CEO Frank Koch explains: "The expansion of the Executive Board is part of the strategy and growth path Swiss Steel Group (SSG) has embarked on. We will significantly optimize our synergy potential on the way to becoming a world-leading specialty steel producer by optimizing

and bundling our market and application expertise, our innovation competence and technical know-how with this strengthened cooperation between Group Management and the Business Units."

With Jürgen Alex, Florian Geiger and Patrick Lamarque d'Arrouzat, CEO Frank Koch complements his management team with CFO Markus Böning with three additional experienced steel managers. Jürgen

Alex has held various management positions at Deutsche Edelstahlwerke. Florian has held a management position at SSG since 2013 and has been CEO of the Steeltec business unit since January 2020. Patrick Lamarque d'Arrouzat has been CEO of the Ugitech Business Unit since 2009.

Swiss Steel Group



# DANIELI MORGARDSHAMMAR INTELLIGENT GUIDES & INNOVATION



Danieli Group Headquarter Via Nazionale 41, 33042 BUTTRIO (UD), Italy

> Phone: +39 432 1958111 Fax: +39 432 1958289

E-mail: guides@danieli.com www.danieli.com Morgårdshammar AB SE-777 82 SMEDJEBACKEN, Sweden

> Phone: +46 240 668500 Fax: +46 240 668501

E-mail: mh@morgardshammar.se www.morgardshammar.se

Branch Office:

Morgårdshammar AB Sales office Krefeld

P.O. Box 101552

D-47715 KREFELD, Germany

Phone: +49 2151 81290 Fax: +49 2151 812933 E-mail: office@mh-guides.de

www.danieli.com

www.morgardshammar.se



Dr. Klaus Richter, appointed as Member of the Board of Management for the Technology Division of Saarstahl (Photo: Dirk Martin, Saarstahl AG)

#### Saarstahl names new Chief Technology Officer

The Supervisory Board of Saarstahl has appointed Dr. Klaus Richter as Member of the Board of Management for the Technology Division of Saarstahl with effect from 1 October 2021.

Klaus Richter, for many years head of the company's steel works in Völklingen, has been a member of the Saarstahl Board of Management since 2013 and to date has been responsible for the Sales Division.

In his new responsibility for the Technology Division on the Saarstahl Board of Management and in the management of SHS – Stahl-Holding-Saar (SHS), Klaus Richter is also entrusted with the central task of systematically integrating the two acquired French plants – Saarstahl Rail and

Saarstahl Ascoval – into the Saarstahl Group in line with the corporate strategy. This means in particular increasing the production of steel with a carbon-neutral footprint and consequently extending it to Saarstahl's product portfolio, as well as advancing the ecological mobility transformation through the production of quality rails.

Given the additional areas of responsibility of Dr. Richter at Saarstahl Rail and Saarstahl Ascoval, the Chairman of the Board of Management of Dillinger and Saarstahl, Dr. Karl-Ulrich Köhler, intends to maintain responsibility for the time being for the Technology Division at Dillinger.

Stahl-Holding-Saar

#### NLMK changes staffing in sales and marketing

Mikhail Antonov has joined the NLMK Group leadership team as the new Vice President for Sales and Marketing, replacing Ilya Guschin, who has left the company.

Mikhail Antonov will focus on further sales portfolio optimization, accelerating

the development and market launch of new products.

In 2013, Mikhail was appointed CEO of Gazprom Marketing & Trading, where he coordinated the company's operations in North and South America. From 2018 onwards, he was in charge of the Refining business unit at Gazpromneft, where he

initiated the Production Management and Reliability Centre project and established Gazpromneft Industrial Innovations, an R&D tech company. Mikhail has an MBA from the London School of Business.

NLMK

#### **New Chief Financial Officer at Nucor**

Nucor Corporation has announced the retirement of Jim Frias as Chief Financial Officer, Treasurer and Executive Vice President, naming Steve Laxton his successor.

Steve Laxton, Vice President of Business Development and Strategic Planning, will succeed Jim Frias as Chief Financial Officer, Treasurer and Executive Vice President. Frias and Laxton will work together over the next several months to conduct a seamless transition of CFO

responsibilities. Steve Laxton began his career with Nucor in 2003 as General Manager of Business Development and was promoted to Vice President in 2014.

Nucor

#### **Changes on SSAB Board**

Annareetta Lumme-Timonen has requested her resignation as member of the Board – it is proposed that Maija Strandberg replaces her.

In consequence of the recent ownership changes in SSAB in Finland, current member of the Board of Directors, Annareetta

Lumme-Timonen, has requested her resignation at the upcoming extraordinary general meeting. After having been informed of Annareetta Lumme-Timonen's request, SSAB's Nomination Committee has prepared the matter and decided to propose Maija Strandberg as the new member of the Board of Directors to replace Annareetta

Lumme-Timonen. Maija Strandberg is senior financial counsellor in the government ownership steering department at the Finnish Prime Minister's Office Finland. Currently, she is on the boards of Finnair and Neova.

**■** SSAB

WS burners are highly efficient, low-maintenance, and offer unmatched ease of start-up and system integration, thus enabling precise control of your production process. At WS you get the whole package: economical and reliable burner operation for sustainable production based on decades of experience. In close cooperation with customers, WS designs innovative solutions, already today taking into account potential green fuels of the future, such as renewably generated hydrogen. Thus, ensuring that your heating system is ready for the long term and will meet future emissions regulations and carbon free requirements.

Maximized Energy Efficiency for Steel Strip Furnaces.

Minimized NO<sub>X</sub> Emissions: NO<sub>X</sub> < 100 mg/Nm<sup>3</sup>.

Prepared for the Future of Green Fuels.

Picture: WS burner REGEMAT® in double-p-tube



German Environmental Award

## Innovative Gas Burner Technology.





WS THERMAL PROCESS TECHNOLOGY

**WS Wärmeprozesstechnik GmbH** · Dornierstrasse 14 · D-71272 Renningen · Germany Phone: +49 (71 59) 16 32-0 · Fax: +49 (71 59) 27 38 · E-Mail: ws@flox.com

**WS** Thermal Process Technology Inc. · 8301 West Erie Avenue · Lorain, OH 44053 · USA Phone: +1 (440) 385 6829 · Fax: +1 (440) 960 5454 · E-Mail: wsinc@flox.com



flox.com



# U. S. Steel names new Senior Vice President and COO of Big River Steel Works

United States Steel Corporation has named Daniel R. Brown Senior Vice President of advanced technology steelmaking and Chief Operating Officer of Big River Steel Works.

Daniel R. Brown, newly appointed Senior Vice President of advanced technology steelmaking and Chief Operating Officer of Big River Steel Works (Photo: Business Wire)

In this role Daniel R. Brown will be responsible for flat roll steel production currently in place and planned in Arkansas utilizing electric arc furnaces, endless strip production, electrical steel and advanced finishing facilities. He will continue to serve as the Chief Operating Officer of Big River Steel, as well as the new mill and continue to report to President and CEO David B. Burritt.

I United States Steel Corporation

#### Sandvik appoints new Chief Financial Officer

Sandvik has appointed Cecilia Felton as Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer, CFO, effective February 1, 2022.

Cecilia Felton, who has served as interim CFO since November 1, 2021, will also be a member of the Group Executive Management. Cecilia Felton has been with the Sandvik Group since 2013. She has been Vice President of Group Control since 2018, and previously held the positions as Director of Group M&A and investments as well as Director of Group Business Con-

trol at Sandvik. Before joining Sandvik she worked at Ernst & Young in London (2007-2013).

Sandvik

#### Sandvik announces first three members of the board of Materials Technology business

As previously communicated, the Sandvik Board intends to formally propose the distribution and listing of its business area Sandvik Materials Technology (SMT) at a shareholders' meeting next year.

The target is to complete the listing in the second or third quarter of 2022, subject to

shareholder approval. The listing is planned to be made at the Nasdaq Stockholm stock exchange.

As part of this process, the Sandvik Board of Directors has appointed Andreas Nordbrandt as Chairman of the Board of SMT. Additionally, Claes Boustedt and Karl Åberg have been appointed as members of the SMT Board of Directors. Additional members of the SMT Board will be appointed at a later stage to fulfill any requirements and ensure a suitable board composition.

Sandvik



#### **AUSTRIA**

# Metalshub launches partnership with SMR

Metalshub, the Supply Chain Solution and Data Intelligence Platform specializing in raw materials, has announced a strategic partnership with market research company SMR.

Metalshub and SMR will join forces to expand and promote the price indices for metals and ferro-alloys currently offered by Metalshub. The company was founded in 2016 in Düsseldorf as a tech start-up with the mission to drive digital innovation in the metals industry. Metalshub's digital supply chain solution can help reduce costs and CO<sub>2</sub> emissions. With over 100 subscribers to their price indices, Metalshub offers a wide range of price data (FeMo, Nickel, Manganese Metal Flakes, FeVa, FeTi, FeT, FeCh, FeSi...). Plus, more than 1,300 companies are already using Metalshub, including more than 300 steel mills and foundries that have digitized their purchasing processes with Metalshub.

SMR Group, based in Austria, was established 28 years ago as an independent market research company with the mission to provide market intelligence for the stainless and specialty steel industries.

Metalshub

#### **GERMANY**

# Andritz and BFI develop new generation of shapemeter roll

Andritz Metals Germany (AMG) and the VDEh-Betriebsforschungsinstitut (BFI) have entered into a collaboration to develop the latest shapemeter roll generation. One focus of the development project will be to use the existing automation infrastructure of the rolling processes in line with Industry 4.0 and the Internet of Things (IoT) for data-driven optimization of shape processes.

The aim is to achieve greater process reliability and production stability to meet higher quality requirements. The new generation will therefore enable measurement



www.metec.com



#### **GERMANY**



AMG Senior Vice President Processing Service Johannes Kahlen, BFI Managing Director Dr. Matthias Seiler, AMG Vice President Klaus Adelsberger, AMG Managing Director Guido Burgel at the test stand for the shapemeter roll at AMG in Hemer (Photo: Andritz)

and monitoring of five other essential process parameters in addition to traditional shape measurement, which are to be successively integrated into the robust system of the shapemeter roll: strip tension measurement, strip edge detection, strip width and strip position measurement, and monitoring of the strip's temperature profile.

AMG and BFI can look back on a 40-year success story in the development of shapemeter and shape control systems. The AMG-BFI shapemeter roll is the central system used for the production of metal strip in the steel, stainless steel, aluminium, and nonferrous metal industries to ensure consistent high quality.

To date, three successful generations of AMG-BFI shapemeter rolls have been developed and marketed internationally, known as the shape:tronic system (AMG) and the BFI shapemeter roll (BFI). The first generation of the shapemeter roll, introduced in 1976, has been continuously adapted to meet changing customer requirements in shape measurement. In order to efficiently contribute practical experience and customer know-how to the next stage of further development, both companies have decided to collaborate even more closely.

Ralf Gutsche, department manager for shapemeter rolls at AMG, says: "We are looking forward to working even more closely with BFI to combine our experience and develop the shapemeter roll product further."

Colin Goffin, commercial project manager at BFI, adds: "The new proprietary generation of the shapemeter roll will combine the best of previous BFI shapemeter rolls – the high shape accuracy of the BFI pocket roll (2nd generation) and a closed roll surface, as is the case with the BFI axial measuring roll (3rd generation). In addition, the shapemeter roll will integrate further process parameters. This provides a very big advantage to our customers."

Andritz Metals Germany (AMG), VDEh-Betriebsforschungsinstitut (BFI)

#### "Bright World of Metals" from 12 to 16 June 2023 in Düsseldorf

The four trade fairs GIFA, METEC, THERM-PROCESS and NEWCAST for foundry technology, castings, metallurgy and thermo process technology will be held in Düsseldorf from 12 to 16 June 2023. Registration for the event has just started.

"Our trade fair quartet is well known as the gateway to the world markets. Here, decision-makers, experts, suppliers to and users in these industries can obtain a complete overview, exchange ideas and design trends for the markets of the future," says Friedrich-Georg Kehrer, Global Portfolio Director at Messe Düsseldorf GmbH, the organizer of the event. The four trade fairs (GMTN) address the following industries and technologies:

GIFA, the 15th International Foundry Trade Fair with Technical Forum, will cover foundry and melting plants, including refractory technologies, moulding and core making, sand preparation and reclamation, gating and feeding, control systems and automation, environmental protection and waste removal and other topical issues.

METEC – International Metallurgical Trade Fairs with ESTAD Congress forms an integral part of the trade fair quartet. Equipment for iron, steel and non-ferrous metal production will be presented alongside casting technology, rolling mills and processing lines – in the light of current ecological and economic challenges.

THERMPROCESS will feature technology trends and solutions revolving around the production and operation of industrial

furnaces, heat generation plants and thermal processes.

NEWCAST is the world's leading trade fair for castings and their wide-ranging use in vehicle manufacturing, aviation and aerospace application, machine and plant manufacturing.

The trade fairs are supported by VDMA (Association of German Mechanical and Plant Engineering). Also partnering with the event are the Foundry Chemistry Industry Association (IVG e.V., Laatzen), the Confederation of the German Foundry Industry (BDG e.V., Düsseldorf), the German Foundrymen's Association (VDG e.V., Düsseldorf) as well as The European Foundry Association (CAEF, Düsseldorf).

I Messe Düsseldorf

#### **FRANCE**

#### Celsa France invests in digital systems for EAF control

Tenova Goodfellow Inc. has received an order from Celsa France for the supply of an iEAF® technology platform using the NextGen® system for their 150 t scrap top charge AC furnace in Boucau.

The scope of supply will include Tenova's NextGen® hardware for upstream off-gas

measurement, which is the first critical step for enabling the software solutions needed for net energy and melting-rate control with iEAF® technology. Also included are optical temperature and velocity measurement systems, HMI for the process data, and optimization support. Engineering, installation and com-

missioning of Tenova's digital platform technologies is scheduled for late spring 2022.

■ Tenova

#### **FINLAND**

#### Outokumpu further increases share of wind power in its electricity procurement

Outokumpu has signed another 10-year power supply agreement for renewable wind power with Gasum.

This new deal is an addition to the earlier wind power agreement with Gasum, announced in September 2021. According

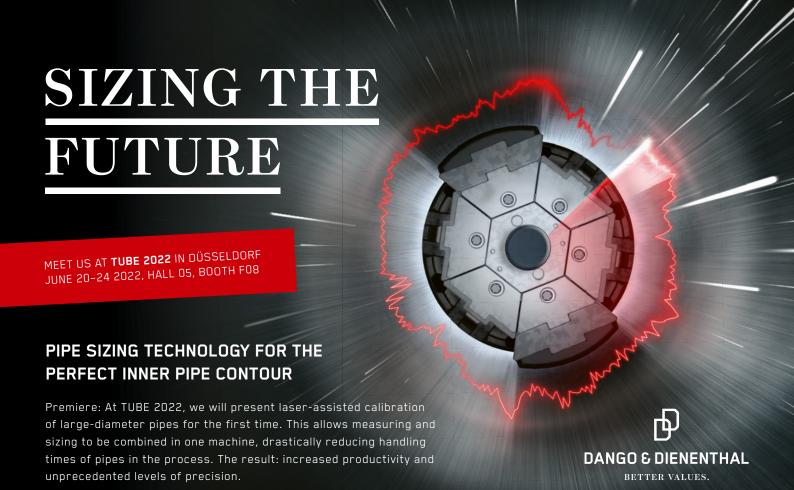
to the agreement, deliveries will begin in the summer of 2023.

Increasing the share of low-carbon electricity is one of the most important ways for Outokumpu to achieve its ambitious climate targets. Outokumpu's sustainability strategy and climate targets were updated in May

2021. Increasing the share of low-carbon electricity is one of the key elements in Outokumpu's roadmap towards achieving carbon neutrality in its own operations by 2050.

WWW.DANGO-DJENENTHAL.DE

Outokumpu





**Billet welding machine for endless rolling** (Photo: Danieli)

#### **ITALY**

#### Ferriere Nord brings on stream new billet welder

Ferriere Nord (Pittini Group) has started up its new billet welder for endless rolling supplied by Danieli.

The billet welder for Ferriere Nord is of a new, patented design, enabling significantly shorter cleaning operations. Furthermore, the welder features a cartridge concept applied to the welding clamps which now can be replaced quickly and easily, allowing off-line maintenance in the workshop instead of onboard. A new current-control system speeds up welding time and improves homogeneity of the welding joints. The new billet welder went into operation at Ferriere Nord in January 2022 during a three-week maintenance shut-down of the plant.

Danieli

#### Primetals Technologies divests bar and wire rod mill division

Primetals Technologies entirely transferred its shares of Primetals Technologies Italy S.r.I., Marnate (Italy) to Callista Private Equity GmbH, a financial investor with registered office in München (Germany).

As part of the transaction Primetals Technologies Italy S.r.l. will be renamed

to POMINI Long Rolling Mills S.r.I. (Pomini). The intellectual property of Primetals Technologies Italy is entirely transferred to Pomini. Primetals Technologies and Callista Private Equity have agreed to continue collaborating for certain types of long rolling mills, WinLink plants, and in the field of mini mills for

long products on a project-by-project basis.

Primetals Technologies now executes its in-house key product offerings for long rolling business under the lead of its two centers of competence: for long rolling mills in Sutton, Massachusetts, USA, with the focus on wire rod mills, bar in



#### **ITALY**

coil lines, combination mills including wire rod, bar in coil and straight bar outlet, high speed rebar mills, non-ferrous rolling mills for copper, and aluminum mills; and for electrics & automation for

long rolling mills in Erlangen, Germany, supported by the regional entities in Poland, Russia, India, China, and the USA. Engineering, research and development, and project management for

long rolling mills will be concentrated at Sutton

■ Primetals Technologies

#### Tenova and Snam cooperate on decarbonization

Energy infrastructure operator, Snam, and Tenova, have agreed to work together over the next three years to design integrated solutions based on the use of green hydrogen.

Both companies plan joint strategic studies and market analyses to implement specific infrastructure and metals production systems by using green hydrogen. Snam will provide its expertise in hydrogen technologies as well as transport, while Tenova will contribute its know-how in combustion sys-

tems for reheating and heating treatment, and in electric arc furnaces. As part of the collaboration, tests will be conducted in a laboratory currently under construction at Tenova's head-quarters in Castellanza, Varese, complemented by installations and production tests on industrial sites. The aim is to develop a ready-to-use solution for our customers, directly at their production sites.

Snam is a leading operator in natural gas transport and storage, with an infrastructure enabled for the transition

to hydrogen. The company runs a transport network of approximately 41,000 km between Italy, Austria, France, Greece and the UK as well as major gas storage capacities. Besides transport and storage, it is also one of the main operators in LNG regasification. Snam has also a presence in Asia, Middle East and North America.

I Tenova, Snam





#### **Cokemaking Services**



#### **Coal blend optimization**

We are indeed proud to look back upon more than sixty years of research and development in the field of cokemaking.

DMT providing state-of-the-art investigation methods for stamp and top charging supported by

- Pilot-scale testing in a 10kg-retort
- Semi-industrial movable coke oven
- 60-year experience of coal blending
- Generation of coal blends with coals from different origin to perform reference tests

#### Coal & Coke quality

**DMT** use international standards to determine coal properties and coke qualities

**DMT** assists coal merchants and assess their product for the marketing

**DMT** supports coke plants in their continuous quality control of the used coal and the produced coke

www.dmt-group.com

Earth. Insight. Values.

http://www.dmt-group.com/en/services/consulting/coke-making-services.html

#### **NORWAY**

# Tata Steel to cease production at Fredrikstad

Tata Steel intends to cease the its manufacturing operations at its service center Norsk Stål Tynnplater AS in Fredrikstad while retaining the legal entity and local sales force.

The service center uses steel from Tata Steel IJmuiden (The Netherlands) to further process into hot-dip galvanised and cold-rolled commodity products with the focus on the industry sector.

The proposal to cease manufacturing operations at Fredrikstad has been made following a detailed review of the distribution activities in the Nordics. The majority of the products are sold to customers in Sweden and Tata Steel believes that serving those customers directly from the Halmstad site in Sweden, allows the company to serve them even better.

I Tata Steel

#### **SWEDEN**

# SSAB plans new Nordic production system and to bring forward the green transition

SSAB's Board has taken a policy decision to fundamentally transform Nordic strip production and accelerate the company's green transition. The decision was taken against the background of strongly growing demand for fossil-free steel.

The plan is to replace the existing system with new mini-mill technology, which will result in a broader product program and improved cost position. The ambition is to largely eliminate carbon dioxide emissions around 2030, 15 years earlier than previously announced. However, to achieve this ambitious target, the necessary infrastructure, access to fossil-free electricity in particular, must be in place in time.

The recent decision means a transformation of SSAB's other Nordic production sites during the next ten years, considerably fast-

#### **SWEDEN**

er than the earlier objective of 2045. The first step will be to develop a more detailed transformation plan for each production site. The order of site transformation will depend, among other things, on the availability of the necessary infrastructure, in particular access to competitive electricity. The plan means

all SSAB's emissions will be largely eliminated at the beginning of the next decade, which will mean an emission reduction of more than 8 million tonnes of carbon dioxide a year, compared with present levels. Under the new plan, Luleå and Raahe will be transformed into cost-effective mini-mills, with

electric arc furnaces and rolling mills. Borlänge and Hämeenlinna will be further developed in line with the new production processes.

**I** SSAB

#### Fagersta Stainless starts up new soaking furnace

Danieli Centro Combustion has supplied an innovative soaking furnace to Fagersta Stainless in just seven months. After a quick start-up the fully electrical soaking furnace for long products reached full operation within four weeks.

The new furnace is used between the induction reheating furnace and the rolling mill to equalize billet temperature. To achieve the process requirement and promote decarbonization, the furnace is fully powered by electrical resistance. The resistance coils developed and tested at the Danieli research center are installed along the entire length of the furnace roof and walls. They maintain the furnace chamber at temperatures of up to 1,250°C, an exceptionally high temperature for this heating technology. Despite the high temperatures dry rolls are installed, which further reduces energy consumption.



The new soaking furnaces at Fagersta Stainless in Sweden (Photo: Danieli)

Temperature control is performed by a silicon-controlled rectifier that allows very accurate zone-temperature tuning. In addition, the insulation system mainly composed by fiber, guarantees low inertia and high reactivity of the furnace, which is capable of heating up and cooling down quickly at 200°C/h gradients.

The furnace was engineered, manufactured and assembled on time, as required by the customer, in order to perform the commissioning during the summer shutdown.

I Danieli Centro Combustion

#### **UNITED KINGDOM**

#### Tata Steel completes refurbishment of lime-making kiln

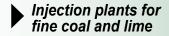
The refurbishment of a major lime-making kiln at Tata Steel's Shapfell site in Cumbria, UK, will allow for the more efficient and sustainable supply of critical steelmaking material to the Port Talbot steelworks.

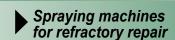
Tata Steel manufactures lime at its Cumbrian facility from UK-quarried limestone. Lime is used to improve the quality of steel as well as removing impurities during steelmaking. The investment to reline

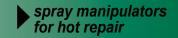
Shapfell's Kiln 4 took ten months to complete and allowed it to start producing again after being mothballed since 2016.

The kiln is lit using new technology in conjunction with a company called

# For the steel and metallurgical works









#### **UNITED KINGDOM**

Secatherm. A hot gas blower system which is used to give increased control while at the same time providing both reduced and cleaner emissions has

been installed. New technology, including airflow monitoring, will allow Tata Steel to understand and control the combustion and energy efficiency of

the kiln to save on overall energy use and costs.

I Tata Steel

#### **UKRAINE**

#### ArcelorMittal halts production at its Ukrainian steelmaking operations

ArcelorMittal has idled its steelmaking operations in Kryvyi Rih, Ukraine in order to ensure the safety and security of people and assets.

ArcelorMittal has been evaluating the situation on a daily basis and produc-

tion had previously been reduced with the plant operating at a technical minimum (approximately one-third of its normal production levels). The process to idle all blast furnaces commenced on 3 March. ArcelorMittal is deeply concerned about the situation in Ukraine and the threat to their employees and the entire Ukrainian population.

ArcelorMittal

#### Metinvest temporarily suspends its production facilities in Mariupol

Metinvest Group has put some equipment of the llyich Iron and Steel Works and Azovstal in suspension mode.

This decision was made by Metinvest's crisis response center to ensure the

safety of its employees and preserve the equipment. Azovstal suspended its operations in the coke shop, desulphurisation shop, blast furnace and BOF shops and in the plate, rail and structural mills. MMKI will suspend operations at

the sinter plant, blast furnace and BOF shops, the 1700 HSM and 3000 plate mill, and the cold rolling mill.

Metinvest



Enhancing production efficiency and safety through machine learning

# SSAB optimizes digital data flow between its facilities in Finland and Sweden

Using the cloud-based SMS DataFactory four production sites in two countries are to be interlinked for maximum data transparency and data-driven decision-making

ordic steel producer SSAB Europe has awarded SMS digital with an order covering the transnational networking of digital solutions for a stronger exchange between its four production sites in Finland and Sweden. Using the cloud-based SMS DataFactory, the steel producer will benefit from an improved, holistic flow of information of all plant data across the four locations Luleå and Borlänge in Sweden as well as Raahe and Hämeenlinna in Finland. SSAB is thus reaching an important milestone in the digitalisation towards the "learning steel mill". SMS will have completed the unified networking of all these sites at SSAB in the second quarter of 2023.

SMS DataFactory can be used as a data hub for seamless access to systems such as predictive plant monitoring, production planning as well as for quality and energy management. In particular, this allows to improve output and expand the product portfolio.

The heart of the solution is the SMS DataFactory which has been in use by several leading steel producers under the name SMS QuinLogic PDW. It will provide SSAB a holistic view of the production locations, combined with an intelligent exchange of multi-site findings, and thus make the locations "digital ready".

"To make our complex production lines "digital ready", we need a deep understanding of all plants and processes in addition to comprehensive IT know-how. With SMS we selected a strong partner who has a deep understanding of both sides," says Sakari Pahkala, Head of Strategic Automation and Digitalization Development at SSAB Europe.

Activities will start at the Hämeenlinna site in Finland, followed by Borlänge, Raahe and finally Luleå. For linking the locations with each other, the next step will be to set up the IT and cloud infrastructures.

"To make our complex production lines "digital ready", we need a deep understanding of all plants and processes in addition to comprehensive IT know-how."

Sakari Pahkala, Head of Strategic Automation and Digitalization Development at SSAB Europe

"This project again underlines the significance of digital applications. Installing the digital package will offer SSAB the opportunity to benefit from substantial savings in valuable resources and thus ensure competitive advantages. This is achieved by converting multi-dimensional data into information and information by

interpreting into options for increasing plant performance," says Prof. Dr. Katja Windt, Member of the Managing Board and Chief Digital Officer of SMS group GmbH.

I SMS group



The SMS DataFactory makes data from the plant automation system available for Al-supported planning, maintenance, quality assurance or energy management applications (Picture: SMS group)

STEEL + TECHNOLOGY 1 2022 21



Determine the true carbon footprint of products

# Exchange of emissions data along the value chain

Siemens has developed a solution for efficiently retrieving, calculating, and sharing information about the real carbon footprint of products. The system makes CO<sub>2</sub> footprints of products reliably traceable along the entire supply chain

n light of the fact that the supply chain accounts for the largest share of the ecological footprint of products, the decarbonization of industry is a challenge which must be tackled by all the stakeholders together. As a leading provider of automation technology and industry software, Siemens has for the first time launched a solution for the efficient query, calculation and transfer of information on the actual Product Carbon Footprint (PCF). SiGreen now makes it possible to exchange emission data along the supply chain and combine it with data from a company's own value creation in order to obtain a product's true carbon footprint. To achieve this, Siemens has initiated the open, cross-industry Estainium network with the aim of enabling manufacturers, suppliers, customers and partners to exchange trustworthy PCF data. With SiGreen supporting companies in tracking their Product Carbon Footprint, they can take targeted reduction measures providing a quantifiable effect. CO<sub>2</sub> management thus supports companies on their way towards carbon neutral production and helps them to transform sustainability into a decisive competitive edge.

Cedrik Neike, Member of the Managing Board of Siemens AG and CEO Digital Industries: "All our customers share the desire to reduce the carbon footprint of their products. But to do so, they first need to know exactly the CO<sub>2</sub> emissions of their supply chain. And they need to know which adjustments can save them the most CO<sub>2</sub>. SiGreen and Estainium enable them to do just that. It allows us to bring much-needed transparency to supply chains while protecting the confidentiality of the data. This technology can bring us a big step closer to our goal: a carbon neutral industry."

Precise data is a key prerequisite for effectively achieving the emission targets in the value chain. With SiGreen, Siemens has successfully developed an application for the efficient acquisition of real data collected where emissions are actually produced, i.e. in the corresponding steps along the supply chain. To calculate the carbon footprint, SiGreen makes use of real data rather than industrial average values. Product Carbon Footprints thus become a measurement and control instrument – and can be actively reduced by applying targeted improvement measures.

The supply chain accounts for a major proportion of product-related emissions. To measure and reduce this Product Carbon Footprint (PCF), cooperation across frequently complex, cross-industry supply chains is a must. With this in mind,

Siemens has initiated the Estainium network for the exchange of Product Carbon Footprints among manufacturers, suppliers, customers, and partners.

Its Distributed Ledger provides a high level of data protection: The innovative Distributed Ledger Technology (DLT) supports the creation and exchange of Verifiable Credentials, thus ensuring the trustworthiness of the information shared. The data provided is verified in order to enable the trustworthy aggregation of a carbon footprint across the supply chain - without the companies involved having to disclose data of strategic relevance, for example details of their own supply chains. To verify the values reported by a supplier, customers can subject them to a so-called Verifiable Proof against the corresponding Credential via the IDUnion blockchain. And since no centralized storage takes place, each of the parties maintains full data sovereignty. Simplifying the communication with partners in the supply chain and optimizing the calculation of a company's own emissions can significantly reduce the effort required to determine a CO<sub>2</sub> footprint compared to other approaches available on the market.

#### I Siemens Digital Industries



Material flow and material logistics

# Raising occupational safety while transporting slag

The Hot Box Mover is a remote-controlled special vehicle with chain drive for transporting special containers

ill date it is necessary for persons to work in hot areas, to remove the hot slag from under the electric arc furnace by driving slag pot carriers into the pit to pick up the mainly round shaped slag pots, into which the slag is poured. In some cases, slag splashes out of the slag pot. In other plants, the slag is poured directly on to the floor, picked up and carried off by wheel or crawler loaders. That could now be a thing of the past.

The prototype of the Hot Box Mover has recently been set up and cold tested and is now ready for use and the first field tests in a steel mill with our customer AGS. It transports the container (Hot Box) in which the hot slag from the furnace has been poured, to the slag dumping area. If longer distances need to be covered, the Hot Box Moverbrings the container to an intermediate parking space where a terminal tractor takes over.

This leads to a massive achievement of occupational safety, because the operator controls the machine by a radio remote control that has a camera monitor from a safe distance. The electro-hydraulic drive assures that the machine can be precisely controlled.

Further advantages of Hot Box Concept are as followign:

 eliminate antiquated OTR equipment that is no longer acceptable in today's environment, "The fact that a TML machine can be used for intralogistics transport tasks is certainly new for many customers. We are known for breaking out the refractory lining with the Unidachs and for spraying unshaped refractory material with the Shooter, in the metallurgical industry. However, the know-how that we have in the hot area fitted perfectly with the development of the Hot Box Mover: We know how to optimally protect all components from the effects of intense heat. "

Christof Mikat, Managing Director, TML Technik GmbH

- eliminate tipping of liquid slag in open pits,
- eliminate safety hazards associated with transport of liquid slag within steel plants,
- progress to a fully autonomous solution
   removing operators from dangerous activities,
- eliminate the slag pit areas discharge slag directly at points of processing,
- eliminate explosions and fires,
- eliminate all emissions,
- increase metallic recovery,
- increase metallic quality,

- eliminate oxy cutting,
- add value to the plant through reduced service fees and additional improvements in total cost of ownership.

In a second development phase, the Hot Box Mover will drive autonomously: In response to a starting signal, it will drive to, pick up the Hot Box and deliver it to a designated area where the slag will be automatically discharged at the processing area.

I TML Technik GmbH

STEEL + TECHNOLOGY 1 2022

# DO YOU ALREADY KNOW OUR **GERMAN-LANGUAGE**SISTER MAGAZINE?



steel production
application technology
innovation + management
steel processing
steel distribution

Linked in







New pyrometer CellaCast PX with modern IO-Link interface (Picture: Keller HCW GmbH @ Can Stock Photo / SergeyNivens)

#### Measuring the liquid metal temperature of a blast furnace

# New pyrometer CellaCast PX with modern IO-Link interface technology

The infrared temperature measurement method has meanwhile established itself in steel plants and foundries for measuring the temperature of liquid metal. For this purpose, Keller Infrared Temperature Solutions offers the CellaCast measuring system a unique measuring method

Petection) function and in conjunction with high-resolution optics, the two-color pyrometer is able to determine precisely the correct temperature of the liquid icon and steel in the runner of a blast furnace or cupola furnace from a distance of up to 30 m despite the slag and oxide on top of the surface.

The new pyrometer model CellaCast PX 80 is equipped with state-of-the-art IO-Link interface technology. In accordance with IEC 61131-9, IO-Link devices create transparency and continuous communication from the field bus level to the highest automation level. As an open interface, IO-Link can be operated into all common automation systems such as Profibus, Profinet or Ethernet and thereby solve one of the still largest problems of bus specific device interfaces. The commissioning of IO-Link devices is extremely simple, reliable and cost-effective due to the use of standardized cables with M12 screw connections. Software integration into the control system is also simple thanks to the standardised device description file IODD (IO Device Description). Rightely, the IO-Link interface is called the industry's USB interface for controlling machinery and equipment.

Several measured values, diagnostic information for demand-orientmaintenance, information on operating states or fault messages can be transmitted in parallel via IO-Link. The central parameterization of the devices from the highest level of process control contributes to operational safety can be set dynamically during operation. With the clas-0(4)-20 signal It is also possible to implement retrofit the CellaCast PX 80 in existing plants.

KELLER HCW GmbH, Ibbenbüren, Germwany



STEEL + TECHNOLOGY 1 2022 25

#### Raw materials

# Integrated solution for the digitalization of complete scrap yards

Pre-processing of input materials into a "design scrap" facilitates the production of high-quality steel products. A modular structured, holistic solution has been developed for the preparation, identification and separation of scrap

rimetals Technologies and Sicon recently signed a cooperation agreement concerning the development of holistic solutions for the digitization of complete scrap yards. Primetals Technologies specializes, among other things, in optical scrap identification and the automation of production processes and logistics. Sicon is a specialist in the processing, analysis and sorting of scrap. For the production of high quality steel grades, steel producers usually need solu-

tions to all these issues, as well as a scrap composition matched to the end product. This "design scrap" allows a greater amount of scrap to be used in higher quality grades. This means that, when transforming a scrap yard into a digitalized and thus "smart" scrap yard, an integrated solution from Primetals Technologies and Sicon saves a lot of work at the implementation stage and enables the processing of input materials for the production of high-quality steel products.

Holistic solutions enable identification, processing and sorting of input materials for the production of high quality products (Picture: Sicon)

# Demand-oriented preparation of input materials for high-quality end products

Primetals Technologies and Sicon have been cooperating for some time, especially with steel producers, to automate and digitalize processes related to scrap handling. Due to the continuously growing demands on the steel grades produced, the optical detection of foreign materials in scrap and the complete automation of logistics processes are becoming increasingly important in addition to the chemical purity and pre-sorting. As part of the cooperation, both companies are now developing holistic solutions for the digitalization of complete scrap yards. The solution portfolio covers the complete chain from the delivery of scrap to the feeding of the melting units. Interfaces between different modules are standardized. Data and information can be used across all solutions. This saves steel producers time and effort in defining and programming interfaces and in coordinating implementation. Depending on the project requirements, individual modules can be selected and, if necessary, added at a later

There is great interest in such solutions, especially in the steel industry, in connection with measures to reduce CO<sub>2</sub> through increased use of scrap. The first preliminary projects for precious metal smelters for the optical detection of foreign elements in scrap and the complete optical and chemical characterization of scrap pieces are already underway. For some time now, Primetals Technologies has offered solutions for the optical detection of foreign materials in scrap, storage location management and intelligent, fully automated transport systems.

Primetals Technologies; Sicon

#### **AFRICA: EGYPT**

#### Egyptian Steel reports performance results of endless casting rolling minimills

Featuring the Danieli endless casting rolling process, the two twin minimills at Egyptian Steel in Beni Suef and Al Ain Al Sokhna have been producing quality rebar at high performance levels since their start-up in 2016 and 2017, respectively.

After a short initial learning and fine-tuning phase, the two sites scored impressive

results, including 36 heats/day, 900 heats/month, 1,813 t/day on a single-strand caster, 60 heats in a 47-hour sequence and 14.79 km of single endless cast and rolled billet. The AI Ain AI Sokhna minimill recently adopted the latest Danieli QLP innovation, the Octocaster mould, to further enhance productivity and reduce operational costs. The octagonal-section mould applied to a 165-mm square casting sec-

tion has been operating at speeds of up to 8 m/min. The final target of 9 m/min will be achieved during the next few months thanks to the installation of upgraded mill gearboxes and motors. Octocaster allowed Egyptian Steel to further improve its record billet length, which now is 16.62 km.

Danieli

#### THE AMERICAS: CANADA

#### ArcelorMittal confirms go-ahead with decarbonization project in Hamilton

ArcelorMittal is making a major investment to transition the Hamilton plant from the blast furnace-basic oxygen furnace steelmaking production route to the direct reduced iron (DRI) – electric arc furnace (EAF) production route.

The investment will reduce annual  $CO_2$  emissions at ArcelorMittal's Hamilton, Ontario operations by approximately 3 million t, which represents approximately 60% of emissions. At the heart of the plan is a 2.5 million t capacity DRI facility

and an EAF facility capable of producing 2.4 million t of high-quality steel through its existing secondary metallurgy and secondary casting facilities. Modification of the existing EAF facility and continuous casters will also be undertaken to align



STEEL + TECHNOLOGY 1 2022 27

#### THE AMERICAS: CANADA

productivity, quality and energy capabilities between all assets in the new footprint.

The investment was contingent on support from the governments of Canada and

Ontario, which will invest CAD400 million and CAD500 million, respectively. This secures project funding and firms up the investment. The project is scheduled to be complete by 2028, although ArcelorMittal is

looking for opportunities to accelerate the project timelines.

ArcelorMittal

#### THE AMERICAS: USA

#### **CC Metals and Alloys expands production**

Mining and metals company CC Metals and Alloys (CCMA) has completed the investment in the modernization of one of its submerged arc electric furnaces.

A leading producer and supplier of highgrade ferrosilicon alloys, elements essential in the manufacturing of iron and steel, CCMA operates utilizing three submerged arc electric furnaces to produce various types of ferrosilicons. The company modernized one of its three furnaces that had previously been idle since April 2019. The project will raise CCMA's output to 85,000 t/year, marking an 18% increase.

I CC Metals and Alloys

#### Commercial Metals to build micro mill

Commercial Metals Company (CMC) plans to construct another state-of-the-art micro mill geographically situated to primarily serve the Northeast, Mid-Atlantic, and Mid-Western United States markets.

CMC believes that the location and capabilities of the planned facility will

significantly augment CMC's scale in the Eastern U.S. and synergistically complement its existing operational footprint. CMC is currently in the site selection process and exploring several suitable options.

The new micro mill will be lower in both energy consumption and greenhouse gas

emissions compared to traditional steelmaking processes. Once the project is completed, CMC expects that nearly a third of their North American steel output will be produced in a micro mill.

I Commercial Metals Company

#### **EVRAZ Steel to install new EAF cooling system**

EVRAZ North America has placed an order with the Systems Group for the installation of Spray-Cooled™ equipment at its steelmaking facility located in Pueblo, Colorado.

The project includes new spray-cooled electric arc furnace equipment and a complete engineering package that covers a

laser scan of the entire melt shop, design and layout of all the piping, and engineering of the required infrastructure changes.

The Spray-Cooled™ equipment will cover 100 percent of EVRAZ Pueblo's furnace cooling needs, to include the roof, elbow, and sidewall. The EAF sidewall will include a sloped hot face to help protect the refractory brick, burner blocks, and

slag door area and will supply water directly to the oxy-fuel burners, slag door, and EBT auto-sander, minimizing water hoses and connections. The roof will be a new steep cone design for cooling optimization and extended lifetime.

I The Systems Group

#### Falkonry, ArcelorMittal and CESMII collaborate on strip break classification system

Al software provider Falkonry has been selected for an innovation project by CESMII institute together with ArcelorMittal Nippon Steel Calvert and ArcelorMittal Global R&D.

The project was selected under the CESMII Roadmap Projects RFP3 initiative which aims to accelerate the adoption of sustainable and smart manufacturing practices in production operations.

Falkonry is collaborating with ArcelorMittal to develop a strip break classification system in their Calvert, AL cold rolling tandem mill. One of the issues in the cold rolling of sheet steel, strip breakage, results in yield loss due to line stoppage, re-work, and may also cause damage to equipment. The objective of this project is to automatically classify strip break events using time series Al and machine learning (ML), and provide their explanations from time series data. Once the

cause is determined using these explanations, corrective measures can be implemented to prevent repeat occurrences of strip breakage, thereby improving production efficiency. Falkonry's time series AI will analyze the tandem rolling mill's operational data and provide actionable insights directly to teams in the steel mill.

I Falkonry, ArcelorMittal, CESMII

#### THE AMERICAS: USA

#### KME Special Products & Solutions acquires Roser Technologies

KME Special Products & Solutions GmbH (KME Special), Germany-based suppliers of customer-specific copper and copper alloy products for continuous casting technologies, has acquired Roser Technologies, Inc (RTI), a US-based provider of continuous caster maintenance services.

The transaction expands the existing service offerings of KME Special in continuous caster maintenance services in North

America. RTI brings strong maintenance and service experience in designing, manufacturing, and refurbishing of caster mould and segment components, joining with KME Special's market leading portfolio of copper mould technology for the ferrous and non-ferrous casting industries. RTI also adds a growing and profitable portfolio of custom-designed parts and specialty services through its Vertical Seal division, which includes bearings, bushings, and sleeves for rolling mills, primarily

within the steel and power industries. The acquisition enables KME Special Products & Solutions to offer the entire value chain in copper moulds for continuous casting, from customer specific design, manufacturing and coating to maintenance and refurbishing, including technical consulting, process optimization and a growing portfolio of digital services.

I KME Special Products & Solutions

#### Nucor plans major expansion of sheet mill capacity

Nucor Corporation will build a new state-of-the-art sheet mill in Mason County, West Virginia, and expand the product capabilities of its Crawfordsville, Indiana steel sheet mill by adding a construction grade continuous galvanizing line and prepaint line.

The new mill in Mason County is expected to have the capacity to produce three million t of steel annually. The new mill will be equipped to produce 2,130-mm sheet



STEEL + TECHNOLOGY 1 2022

#### THE AMERICAS: USA

products, and among other features, will include a 1,930-mm tandem cold mill and two galvanizing lines. Galvanizing capabilities will include an advanced high-end automotive line with full inspection capabilities as well as a construction-grade line. Construction is expected to take two

years pending permit and regulatory approvals.

At Crawfordsville the continuous galvanizing line will have a capacity of 300,000 t/year and the prepaint line a capacity of 250,000 t/year. This investment further expands Nucor's existing galvanizing and prepaint

capabilities, which include recently added continuous galvanizing lines at its sheet mills in Arkansas and Kentucky, and the acquisition of a prepaint line at its Arkansas sheet mill.

Nucor

#### U. S. Steel to build new steelmaking facility in Osceola, Arkansas

United States Steel Corporation is going to build a new steel production facility featuring two electric arc furnaces with 3 million t/year of advanced steelmaking capability in Osceola, Arkansas.

The new steel mill will be located close to U. S. Steel's Big River Steel plant. The new

optimized steel production facility is expected to feature two electric arc furnaces with 3 million t/year of advanced steel-making capability, a state-of-the-art endless casting and rolling line, and advanced finishing capabilities. This first use of endless casting and rolling technology in the United States brings significant energy,

efficiency, and capability enhancements to the company's operations. Project completion and full operation is anticipated by 2024. Upon completion, this project will apply to become LEED® certified.

U. S. Steel

#### **ASIA: CHINA**

#### Chengde Jianlong and Jiangsu Yonggang build new jumbo bloom casters

Chengde Jianlong and Jiangsu Yonggang have chosen Danieli jumbo bloom-casting technology to meet the growing worldwide demand for components by the power-generation industry. Danieli will supply 18-m radius casters designed to produce 700 to 1,200 mm diameter rounds. Total production capacity of the casters will exceed 1 million t/year. Danieli jumbo caster technology foresees

the intensive use of electromagnetic stirring systems – mould, strand and final – that ensure best internal quality. The combined application of the innovative, patented "Q-DTC – Dual Temperature Control system" and new withdrawal and straightening modules will guarantee smooth product unbending for highest surface quality, and safe and reliable operations during the casting process. Jiangsu Yonggang will receive a four-strand caster and Chengde Jianlong a three-strand caster. Start-up of the casters is scheduled for the first quarter of 2022.



Danieli

**Installation of a four-strand bloom caster** (Photo: Danieli)

#### Shanxi Taigang Stainless Steel issues FAC for reducing & sizing block

Friedrich Kocks GmbH & Co KG has received the final acceptance certificate from Shanxi Taigang Stainless Steel for the supplied 3-roll reducing & sizing block.

The new RSB® 370++/4 in 5.0 design is part of the modernization and upgrade of the existing stainless steel rolling mill. It processes various austenitic, martensitic and ferritic stainless steel, duplex and

nickel-based alloys, producing rounds within a 16 up to 100 mm diameter range.

Kocks

#### **ASIA: CHINA**

#### Yukun I&S orders direct casting-rolling equipment for bar and wirerod production

Private Chinese steelmaker Yukun I&S, based in Yuxi, Yunnan Province, has placed an order with Danieli for the supply of new casters and new rolling mills for bars and wirerod.

The Danieli supply will consist of the technological equipment for four, 7-strand

high-speed casting machines (28 casting strands) and seven rolling mills arranged in three nearby bays, for direct casting-rolling. The casters will produce 165-mm quality billets from liquid steel supplied by Yukun ironmaking plants, and provide the new rolling mills with hot billets for hot-charge practice. The rolling

mills will feature horizontal and vertical SHS stands. Plant start-up is expected by 2023.

Danieli

#### Baosteel Zhanjiang to build hydrogen-based DRI facility

Sinosteel Engineering & Technology has contracted Tenova for the design and supply of a hydrogen-based 1 million t/year direct reduction plant.

The ENERGIRON® DRI facility will be installed at Baosteel Zhanjiang Iron & Steel

in the Guangdong Province. It will mainly use hydrogen as reducing gas with the possibility to mix it with natural gas and coke oven gas. Designed to have the capability to capture and sell CO<sub>2</sub> on the commercial market, the plant will further reduce overall plant CO<sub>2</sub> emissions and

provide an additional revenue stream for the plant operations. The ENERGIRON® technology is a joint development by Tenova and Danieli.

I Tenova



GEAR-COUPLINGS DRUM-COUPLINGS SAFETY-COUPLINGS



#### **ASIA: INDIA**

#### JSW Steel orders converter melt shop

JSW Vijayanagar Metallics Limited, a wholly owned subsidiary of JSW Steel, has placed an order with Primetals Technologies to supply equipment for its new steel melt shop No. 4 in Vijayanagar, Toranagallu. The order includes two BOF(LD)-converters, two ladle furnaces, gas cleaning and dedusting systems, two slab casters as well as Level 1 and Level 2 automation systems.

The new melt shop is part of a major project of JSW Steel to expand its JSW Steel Vijayanagar facility's production capacity. Primetals Technologies will be responsible for engineering, supply of equipment, and advisory services for erection and commissioning.

The two 350-ton-BOF(LD)-converters will feature the maintenance-free Vaicon lamella suspension system, water cone and barrel air cooling and will be equipped

with slag stoppers, including the thermographic automatic slag identification system SlagMon, quick exchange type oxygen blowing lances and the Lomas converter off-gas analyzing system. A drytype gas cleaning system will reduce dust content to 10 mg/Nm³ at the stack. A steam-type heat recovery system will improve energy efficiency, the secondary dedusting system will provide low work zone and roof top emissions. The two 350-t ladle furnaces will be equipped with copper-plated electrode arms and the Melt Expert electrode control systems.

The two 2-strand continuous slab casters will be designed to produce slabs in a width range of 900 to 1,650 mm at thicknesses of 220 and 260 mm. The casters will be fully equipped with advanced technology packages. Latest design for on-line slab quality assessment are also provided. The melt shop and the casters are also



**3D-image of the converters for JSW** (Photo: Primetals Technologies)

equipped with features to make them ready for Industry 4.0.

I Primetals Technologies

#### **ASIA: VIETNAM**

#### Hoa Phat orders another two blast furnaces for the Dung Quat project

Hoa Phat Dung Quat Steel has placed an order with Danieli Corus for the design and supply of two blast furnaces for the Dung Quat steel complex II.

The two blast furnaces, with a working volume of 2,500 m³, will form the heart of the new integrated steel plant. Both furnaces

will be equipped with the Danieli Corus high-conductivity cooling and lining design based on copper-plate coolers and graphite refractories. In addition to the blast furnaces, level 2 process automation systems, pulverized-coal injection systems and part of the hot-blast systems are included in the contract scope. This new

project will add 5.6 million t/year of liquid steel to Hoa Phat's annual production capacity – with 5 million t/year currently being produced at the Dung Quat steel complex I that was recently completed.

I Danieli Corus

#### We purchase and supply second-hand equipment:

- rolling mills cold/hot
- roll grinding machines
- continuous casters
- levellers/straighteners
- extrusion presses

- slitting lines
- cut-to-length lines
- rollformers
- coilers
- coil carriages
- tube welding machines
- drawing machines
- strip joining presses
- packing lines for strips



#### Please ask for our sales list!

COILTEC Maschinenvertriebs GmbH · Silberkaute 4 · 57258 Freudenberg Phone +49 (0) 2734/271190 · Fax +49 (0) 2734/271195 www.coiltec.de · email: info@coiltec.de

Flexible production of heavy and light plates, and jumbo coils

# The new benchmark heavy-plate mill project at Nucor Steel Brandenburg

The tendency toward green power-generation investments, especially hydro-power and wind-power, is offering new development opportunities for the steel plate market as well. Heavy plates 3" – 14" (76.2 mm – 355.8 mm) final rolled thickness are interesting products for plate mills to remain innovative and competitive. The new Nucor Steel Brandenburg plate mill will combine in a single mill the advantages of plate/Steckel rolling for medium-thin plates, as well as jumbo coiled plates with ingot rolling

ucor Corporation is the largest steel producer in the United States with a total steel production over 22.4 million short tons in 2020 [1]. Headquartered in Charlotte, North Carolina, Nucor also is North America's largest recycler with more than 20 million short tons of scrap melted in their electric furnaces every year. The company employs over 27,000 people at different plant and facilities primarily located in North America [2].

As part of the strategy to establish itself as steel plate market leader, on October 23, 2020, Nucor broke ground for one of the single-largest investments in the history of the company.

The 1.7-billion-dollar new plate mill will be located at the Buttermilk Falls Industrial Park along the Ohio River in Brandenburg, Kentucky, the core of America's largest plate consuming region [2]. The 1.5 million-square foot operation will provide Nucor with 1.2 million short tons of annual capacity for steel plate production and allow it to produce 97% of the grades commercially available in US market [3, 4].

Nucor contracted renowned supplier Danieli for the new Brandenburg plant technological core, the new hot-rolling plate mill, as well as the new steel meltshop. Danieli also is Nucor's partner in the massive expansion project at its Nucor Steel Gallatin mill in Ghent, Kentucky.

The new plate mill will start up later in 2022 and with the creation of new 400 full-time jobs will support economy and strengthen Nucor's relationship with the local community as well [4].

# Production flexibility in heavy plates, light plates and coiled plates

Designed with a 175 inches (4,450 mm) width, the new Nucor Steel Brandenburg plate/Steckel mill will be among the widest plate mills in the world. The first challenge of the new rolling line is serving an extremely diversified market with over 500 different plate formats and grades required by leading consuming sectors, such as engineering construction and infrastructure (A36, Gr50, A514, 400F, 450F, 500F), pressure vessel (A516 Gr70), offshore engineering construction (API 2W/2h9 and pipelines (API X70-X100).

The 2 reversible mills stand layout equipped with coiling furnaces can deliver 3 hot rolled products:

- heavy plates with thicknesses from 3" 14" (76.2 mm 355.8 mm) and a hot-rolled widths from 60" 170" (1,524 mm 4,318 mm) mainly obtained rolling 12" slabs and cast ingots with thickness from 17" 36" (432 mm 914 mm) and weight up to 50 short tons (45.4 t),
- light plates with thickness from 3/16" 3" (4.8 mm 76.2 mm) and hot-rolled widths from 60" 170" (1,524 mm 4,318 mm) obtained rolling continuous cast slabs with thicknesses from 8" 12" (203 mm 305 mm) and weights up to 80 short tons (72.5 t),



Arial view of the Nucor Brandenburg construction site in January 2022 (Picture: Danieli)

Enrico Zambon, Danieli Germany; Paulo da Costa, Lorenzo Lusina, Danieli & C. Officine Meccaniche, Buttrio, Italy; Marco Mossutti, Danieli Automation, Buttrio, Italy – Contact: e.zambon@danieli.it

STEEL + TECHNOLOGY 1 2022



Jumbo coiled plate may way up to 60 short tons (54.4 t) (Picture: Danieli)

■ coiled plates with thicknesses from 3/16" – 1.25" (4.8 mm – 31.8 mm) and a hot-rolled widths from 60" – 125" (1,524 mm – 3,175 mm) up to 60 short tons (54.4 t) obtained from continuous cast slabs.

#### World's largest HRC products

With 125" (3,175 mm) as maximum hotrolled width and 60 short tons (54.4 t) as maximum weight the new plate mill will produce the world's largest hot-coiled products, with the advantage of producing homogeneous heavy lots to maximize transportation efficiency at the same time. The second challenge for the new production line is ensuring a premium plate quality for the entire diversified product mix, with special focus on:

Mechanical properties: The plate mill is designed to meet the most demanding international standards in terms of mechanical properties. The main tool to hit the goal is represented by the customized rolling mill layout. The two horizontal mill stands plus the action of heavy vertical edger can apply an extremely powerful reduction on very thick semi-products, such as 8" – 12" (203 mm – 305 mm) continuous cast slab (203 mm – 305 mm), up to 36" (914 mm) utilizing cast ingots, ena-

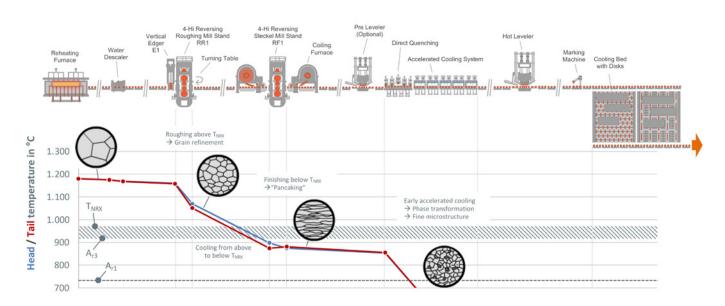
bling a wider spectrum of reduction strategies and leading to an optimal refined microstructure.

Weldability: Achievement of optimal mechanical properties, such as strength, elongation and toughness, will take place in conjunction with a controlled amount of C-equivalent content into the chemistry, to ensure a good final product weldability as well

Automatic process control functions such as the Thermo-Mechanical Controlled Process (TMCP), with an advanced plate cooling system (Exstream II) and intelligent modules, such as Q3-Intelligence supporting microstructure-based engineering are the key technological tools that will be used.

Geometrical precision: Technological solutions, such as Hydraulic Actuating Gap Control (HAGC) with profile and flatness set-up and adaptation models, implemented in the Level 2 automation system are part of the design. Additionally, the front running EVO 6 multi-cassette plate-leveling technology will be provided for plates with superior flatness, within ¼ ASTM standards.

Surface condition: A three-point, high-pressure water-descaling system for a designed maximum impact factor over 290 lb/in2 (2.0 N/mm²) is incorporated as a tool to control as-rolled plate surface condition, particularly important for post-processes such as normalization, quench & tempering, corrosion protection coatings and painting.



Temperature chart of the thermo-mechanical control process (Picture: Danieli)

34 STEEL + TECHNOLOGY 1 2022

## Real thermo-mechanical control process

The application of the thermo-mechanical control process (TMCP) is mandatory for high-quality, engineering construction grades, as well as for all grades delivered to post-heat treatment process. During the engineering stage specific attention was paid to tools for boosting the beneficial TMCP effects:

Layout: Two separate, reversing mills stand in Reversible Rougher Stand (RRS) + Heavy Vertical Edger (HVE) configuration, positioned 360 ft (110 m) away from Reversible Finishing Steckel Stand (RFSS), to guarantee contemporaneous operations between the two machines and multipiece management.

Different work roll dimension: The 2-stand layout permits different work-roll diameter selection for the two horizontal stands. RRS have 44" (1120 mm) work-roll diameter to privilege heavy draft and reductions during roughing stage, while RFSS with a 38.6" (980 mm) diameter design optimizes final profile and flatness control.

Thermo-mechanical controlled process management and multi-piece rolling management: The availability of automatic L2 functions for the TMCP as well as the four-piece simultaneous management combines the process quality benefits with optimized production rate.

#### Advanced cooling concept

The eight-meter-long direct quenching (DQ) section works with pressurized water provided by booster pumps. It consists of four zones, divided by hydraulic activated pinch rolls. Each zone is equipped with two top-cooling headers and two bottom-cooling headers, as well as proportional valves, individually controlled by the Level 2 cooling model. The maximum operating water flow of the whole DQ system is over 38,000 gpm (8705 m³/h) at a pressure of five bar. The headers are equipped with flat fan nozzles configured to optimize the water distribution on the material's surface.

Downstream the DQ system, the laminar accelerated controlled cooling (ACC) system is installed over a length of 80 ft. (24.32 m). Sixteen cooling units, each one consisting of one U-tube top header and two spraying bottom headers, provide a



Registration and Housing Now Open!

In-Person and Virtual Attendance Options

AISTech.org



Plate/Steckel mill 3500 at Jiangyin Xingcheng Special Steel (Picture: Danieli)

total flow rate of over 50,000 gpm (11487 m³/h). The flow of each unit is regulated by proportional valves (one top, one every 2 bottom) for optimal cooling control by the Level 2 automation. The combination of DQ+ACC offers high flexibility in the definition of the cooling strategies for both strips and plates, enabling production of a wide range of steel grades [5].

## Hot plate leveler for ¼ ASTM standards flatness

Leveling is a mechanical process consisting of a series of bending cycles applied to the material, mainly to stretch it over its plastic limit, eliminating undesired material waves, relaxing stresses and mechanical

tensions introduced by upstream operations, such as rolling and cooling processes [6].

When the product mix required is sufficiently wide in terms of dimensions and grades to be processed with one leveling pass, a single cassette geometry becomes insufficient for the overall production [6].

Considering the mix of problematic thin formats such as 3/16" (4.7 mm), as well as heavy gauges, Danieli introduces in this project the EVO/6, the consolidated leveling technology with specific reference to the utilization of the multi-cassette design.

The machine will start up with an 11-roller cassette, specifically indicated for thin-gauge production, and can be upgraded easily in future with a second 9-roller

cassette for medium-thick products up to 4" (100 mm) in thickness. The target flatness level is within ¼ ASTM standards.

## Industry 4.0-ready Automation system

The contract scope includes Danieli advanced process control and automation systems with Industry 4.0 technologies, as well as the main and auxiliary electrical equipment. The process control systems (Level 2) of meltshop and plate/Steckel mill area are based on virtualized client/server configurations, and feature the latest, field-proven Danieli models for automatic setup, developed to achieve the best quality liquid steel, plate and coil products, thanks to short-term and long-term self-tuning technology. Each phase of the process, from scrap melting or slab/ingot rolling to coil handling or daughter plate piling, is controlled and continuously monitored to guarantee the overall production cycle.

Level 2 process control key features included in the mill package are the thermo-mechanical rolling management, for plate quality enhancement, in connection with the multi-piece rolling management, a function that permits a crucial optimization of the production rate, especially during thermomechanical rolling campaigns.

The Q3 Intelligence module provides real-time plant and area key plant indicators (KPI) and dashboards, as wells as advanced reporting and business analytic functionalities. A very large amount of raw data is continuously acquired from a wide range of heterogeneous sources in the mill, such as intelligent sensors and instrumentation, process data loggers and automation systems of the different areas. These data are synchronized, stored in a centralized repository and transformed into useful information and knowledge, for user-friendly in-depth analysis and process optimization. In addition, the Danieli Q3 Intelligence provides the platform for further Industry 4.0 available technologies, such as machine-learning based predictive tools.

The Danieli condition monitoring system monitors the main equipment health with smart sensors, and thanks to its specific technology it is even able to detect micro-defects and early signs of component deterioration. Thanks to the real-time updated situation, it is possible to identify problems quickly, improve equipment reliability and reduce maintenance costs.

#### References

- [1] Nucor source, 12 February 2021
- [2] Leon Topalian, speech Nucor Brandenburg Groundbreaking ceremony on October 23rd, 2020
- [3] Crystal Staley, "Nucor Breaks Ground on 400-Job Steel Mill in Brandenburg" dated 23/10/2020
- [4] Nucor Speech Nucor Brandenburg Groundbreaking ceremony on October 23rd, 2020
- [5] DaNews 183, Enrico Zambon "Nucor selects Danieli for new Plate Steel Mill Complex"
- [6] DaNews 184, Enrico Zambon "Successful commissioning progress for Danieli EVO/5 Multi-Cassette Levelers in Shandong Rizhao Iron and Steel"
- [7] DaNews 183, Marco Mossutti "Nucor selects Danieli for new Plate Steel Mill Complex"
- [8] DaNews 183, Paulo da Costa "Nucor selects Danieli for new Plate Steel Mill Complex"
- [9] 7th Rolling conference Graz 2016, Enrico Zambon – "Modern Plate/Steckel Mills: recent developments for new levels of flexibility and competitiveness in the market"

The equipment control system (Level 1) features a user-friendly operator interface and automatic control of regulation loops and operating sequences, to minimize operator manual activities. The equipment control platform is based on the high-performance Danieli HiPAC system for the time-critical technological control functions, and on standardized PLCs for the auxiliary control functions and sequences. Remote I/O units are connected to the PLCs via industrial Ethernet fieldbuses, allowing reduced installation and maintenance costs.

The innovate operator interface is designed according to the 3Q concepts, with the ergonomic SCADA human-machine interface running on thin client stations, "soft" pulpit control desks integrating smart operator assistants (OA), KPI displays (API/PPI) and local control stations on field [7].

#### **EAF** adaptive process control

Reducing process variability is a challenge to the EAF operation, linked extensively to the diversity of the raw materials and different operating patterns of the EAF teams. Q-MELT is the response from Danieli, with proven results in several successful installations around the world. Q-MELT makes use of a statistical approach to identify process deviations in real time from several process data. The extracted data makes it possible to identify the expected process behavior and, by means of the comparison between real-time and expected trends, the system performs adaptive process control, acting either in the electrical and/or chemical profiles.

During the process control, the electrical and off-gas measures permit quick access to the real-time process data, enabling the Q-MELT to act in case of deviations to the expected best practice. The intervention of the Q-MELT can be seen during the refining phase on the control of the decarburization or control of the steel bath oxidation. The application detects whether the decarburization process is proceeding at the expected rate or the profile requires some adjustments, by automatically adjusting the oxygen injection in order to hit the final carbon and temperature targets without over-oxidizing the heat.

The end-point target is reached from the first valid cartridge sample measurement onward, where the Q-MELT tracks the bath carbon / temperature / dissolved oxygen thanks to its integrated process models. This information is presented in the interface screen where the operator can check for the correct evolution of the end-point temperature, carbon and oxygen conten (ppms), until the tapping phase [8].

#### Secondary metallurgy control

Being part of a strategic approach "from scrap to liquid steel", the secondary metallurgy Level 2 permits timely synchronization between ladle metallurgy furnace (LMF), vacuum tank degasser (VTD) and casting machine. In a modern steelmaking plant, coordination between plant units is done by mathematical models, which, by several suggestions, inform the operators in the critical path to be adopted. The twin LMF and twin VTD at Nucor Brandenburg share a common pulpit, equipped with Danieli's secondary metallurgy management models, which are embedded in the Level 2 automation.

The critical path is defined with consideration of the requests from the caster, regarding both time and superheat. This information serves as input data to the LMF in order to establish the working points and practice that will make it possible to arrive at the targets.

At the arrival of each new ladle to the LMF, the automation defines the operation practice, which also interfaces with the materials library in order to define the materials to be used in each practice step.

On the VTD, aside from the control of the pump-down time and deep vacuum treatment, the anti-foaming slag technological package makes it possible to have an automatic control to avoid slag overflowing from the ladle during vacuum. The anti-foaming slag (Q-AFS) makes use of radar technology to analyze the progression of eventual slag foaming, and, in case of risk of overflowing, nitrogen is automatically injected into the tank, causing the slag to decline due to the increase of pressure inside the tank. In this way, overflowing due to late reaction from operators is avoided. On the other side, productivity is increased by avoiding the excessive pumpdown time that may follow the operators' over-reaction [8].

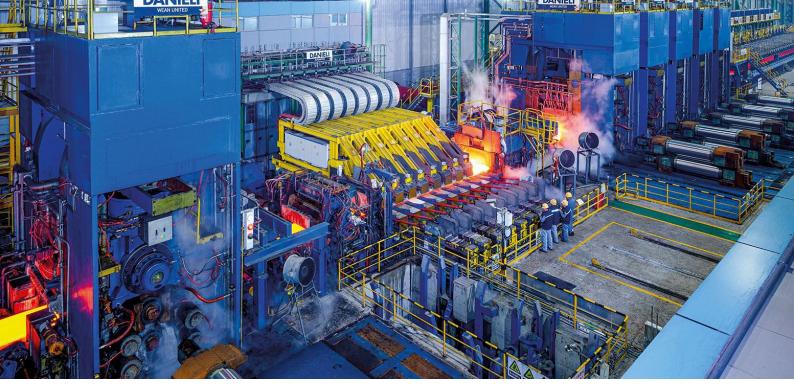
#### **Conclusions**

Steel plates, despite being some of the oldest steel industry products, are continuously reiterating their absolute importance to social development. The consolidated global tendency in green power generation investments, especially hydro-power and wind-power, is offering new opportunities for such products and technologies. The new plate mill in Nucor Steel Brandenburg, based on EAF meltshop technology is going to combine 3/16" (4.76 mm) thin plates, 60 short tons (54.4 t) jumbo coiled plates and 14" (355.8 mm) heavy plates production into a single mill, realizing an outstanding combination of product flexibility, product quality and energy efficiency.

Danieli, leader in EAF and plate/Steckel rolling technologies, offers solutions in terms of layout development, Exstream II cooling system, and EVO/6 levelers, supported with advanced process control, and automation systems with Industry 4.0 technologies.



STEEL + TECHNOLOGY 1 2022



Danieli QSP-DUE® technology allows coil-to-coil, semi-endless and endless modes to be performed in a single line (Picture: Danieli)

#### Manufacturing high quality steel with a lower carbon footprint

# Nucor to build new, state-of-the-art sheet mill in West Virginia, USA

With an investment of about US\$ 2.7 billion, Nucor is building a greenfield sheet mill on the Ohio River in Mason County, West Virginia with operations to begin in the second half of 2024

Iready in September 2021 Nucor Corporation decided the construction of a new state-of-the-art sheet mill. The new mill should be geographically situated to serve customers in the Midwest and Northeast markets, the two largest sheet consuming regions in the U.S.. The new strip production site should have a significantly lower carbon footprint than nearby competitors.

"This greenfield sheet mill complements Nucor's existing operations, allowing us to more effectively service customers in the region, and grow our core business, while creating substantial value for our shareholders. Consistent with Nucor's long-established strategy for profitable growth, this expansion of our product capabilities will enable us to provide a superior value proposition to our customers," said Leon Topalian, President & Chief Executive Officer of Nucor Corporation. "This mill will allow us to competitively meet the growing need that many of our customers, particularly in the automotive market, have for high quality steel with a lower carbon footprint."

The new sheet mill is expected to cost approximately US\$2.7 billion and have the capacity to produce three million tons of steel annually. The mill will be able to produce hot-rolled sheet products with downstream processing. Galvanizing capabilities will include an advanced high-end automotive line with full inspection capabilities as well as a construction-grade line.

At that starting phase of the project, Nucor evaluated locations in Ohio, Pennsylvania, and West Virginia. Once state and local incentives, permitting and other regulatory approvals are received, construction was expected to take two years. Additional sites in Northern West Virginia are also under consideration for a transload and processing facility.

# West Virginia selected to be the location of the new production site

In January 2022 Nucor announced that it will build its new state-of-the-art sheet mill in Mason County, West Virginia. The West Virginia location on the Ohio River provides

Nucor with important transportation and logistics advantages. When fully operational, the new mill will employ approximately 800 full-time teammates.

"Following a thorough process to determine the right location for our state-of-theart, greenfield sheet mill, we are thrilled to make this significant investment in West Virginia and enhance our presence in this important region,"

"Our new sheet mill in Mason County will have unmatched capabilities that will enable the continued expansion of high-quality, low carbon steels, building on our industry-leading offerings," said Leon Topalian, President and Chief Executive Officer of Nucor Corporation.

As announced earlier, the new sheet mill will be equipped to produce 84-inch (2,100 mm) sheet products, and among other features, will include a 76-inch (1,900 mm) tandem cold mill and two galvanizing lines. Galvanizing capabilities will include an advanced high-end automotive line with full inspection capabilities as well as a construction-grade line.

# Frontrunning technological equipment from Danieli for hot strip mill and the cold mill complex

On 23rd March 2022 Nucor Corporation entrusted Danieli with a giant volume of orders valued in excess of US\$ 650 million. A major part of this package comprises the quality hot-strip, and cold-strip technology for the new greenfield installation in Mason County, West Virginia.

Hot strip mill. The QSP-DUE® Danieli Universal Endless plant will produce 3.0 million short tons per year of quality hot-rolled strip in the widest range of steel grades and most flexible way; strip dimensions up to 2,100 mm wide and from 0.8 to 25.4 mm thick. Danieli QSP-DUE® technology allows coilto-coil, semi-endless and endless modes to be performed in a single line. This will be the first thin-slab casting rolling plant to produce also automotive-exposed grades, allowing Nucor to operate without steel grade limitations. Danieli endless casting-rolling is an energy-saving operation fitting with Nucor's green steel approach.

The plant will be managed by Danieli Automation's advanced process technologies and artificial intelligence. Q3 pulpits will support Nucor Steel operators in supervising fully automated plants, making use of big-data analysis and Q3 manufacturing execution systems. Robotized solutions will increase plant safety according to "zeromen on the floor" concept.

**Cold strip mill.** Also the order for main equipment for the cold-strip complex was awarded to Danieli. A new pickling line and tandem cold mill (PLTCM) and a temper mill will process 2.3 million short tons per year hot-rolled strip, 0.80- to 6.35-mm-thick, up to 1,982-mm-wide, into 0.25- to 3.05-mm-thick cold-rolled strip for both construction and automotive products.

The pickling line will be characterized by patented Turboflo® technology for highly efficient scale removal and high- and adjustable-turbulence on both strip surfaces at speeds up to 250 m/min. Coupled with the pickling line, a five-stand tandem cold-mill mill featuring Danieli original 6-hi optimized shaped roll technology (OSRT) to ensure the best strip flatness, thickness control and performance stability at speeds up to 1,200 m/min.

A 0.45 million short tons per year standalone temper mill to improve material form-

ability, flatness and surface finish grades in dry and wet tempering modes will complete the Danieli supply for this new cold-mill complex.

Danieli Automation will provide advanced process control systems to supervise operations, running the lines in automatic mode, guaranteeing quality and production consistency. The startup of these plants will begin in mid-2024, with operation by the end of 2024.

## SMS group to supply the equipment for the melt shop

Nucor has awarded SMS group, Inc. the contract to supply the complete melt shop for the new facility to be built in Mason County, West Virginia. The cope includes technology as following:

- two 190 metric ton DC EAF,
- two twin ladle furnaces, and
- two vacuum tank car degasser facilities.

The mechanical supply includes several safety-related auxiliaries, the proprietary SMS bottom anode system, two mechanical vacuum pumping systems, and a unique equipment layout designed to minimize crane movement. The electrics and automation supply includes an advanced Level 2 system. All equipment is to be supplied "digital ready", for incorporation into a data driven system.

As the facility is intended to enabele Nucor to expand their portfolio in the automotive market, the vast experience in supplying liquid steel intended for such grades was a determine factor in the selection of SMS group. Project completion is anticipated by 2024 with hot commissioning beginning in the second half of 2024.

## Fives group to supply galvanizing lines

Nucor awarded Fives a contract for both a vertical and horizontal galvanizing line, each capable of 500,000 tons per year. The first one will produce steel coils for automotive applications, while the second one will produce steel for the construction market.

"We choose Fives to supply our galvanizing lines due to their specialized technical knowledge, dedicated customer focus and commitment to the mission of highly operational equipment," says John Farris, Vice President & General Manager of Nucor Steel West Virginia.

"We thank Governor Jim Justice, Secretary Mitch Carmichael and the West Virginia Department of Economic Development, Speaker of the House of Delegates Roger Hanshaw, Senate President Craig Blair, and local officials in Mason County for their partnership and support of this project," said John Farris, Vice President & General Manager of Nucor Steel West Virginia. "We look forward to breaking ground in Mason County and partnering with colleges and universities on workforce development programs, supporting veterans' organizations and local food pantries, and working with opioid recovery programs that will provide meaningful pathways to jobs."

"The green and digital economy is being built with steel, and Nucor, as one of the cleanest steel makers in the world, is poised to be able to meet these unique opportunities," concluded Topalian.

Nucor / Danieli / SMS group / Fives group



On 23rd March 2022 Nucor Corporation entrusted Danieli with a giant volume of orders valued in excess of US\$ 650 million (Picture: Danieli)

STEEL + TECHNOLOGY 1 2022

#### Rolling mill technology

# Modernization of the hot strip mill at Salzgitter Flachstahl

This hot strip plant has been in operation since 1963 and an intensive technology partnership has enabled the plant to be kept up to date for 60 years. The current modernisation is aimed at increasing availability, enabling an expansion of the product range, and reducing operating costs

alzgitter Flachstahl GmbH, a company of the Salzgitter group, has placed an order with SMS group to modernize the hot strip mill in Salzaitter in the finishing mill area. The hot strip mill has been in operation since 1963 and an intensive technology partnership has enabled the plant to be kept up to date for 60 years to meet the ever-growing demands of the market environment.

The hot strip mill is equipped with four furnaces for slab reheating, primary descaler, slab sizing press and a roughing stand with attached edger. The transfer bar is cropped in a drum shear and descaled in the secondary descaler. Rolling to hot strip thickness takes place in the seven stand finishing mill. All millstands are in 4-high design. In the strip cooling system, the hot strip is cooled down to coiling temperature. Three downcoilers are available for winding up the hot strip. The hot strip mill rolls strips in the width range

"There is a continuous trend in hot-rolled products toward stronger steel grades with smaller final thicknesses and larger widths at the same time. The demands on strip quality are also growing. "

Thomas Rothe, head of hot strip rolling mill at Salzgitter Flachstahl GmbH

from 2,020 to 900 millimeters and in the thickness range from 25 to 1.5 millimeters. The annual capacity is approximately 4 million tons.

Thomas Rothe, head of the hot strip rolling mill in the hot flat steel department at Salzgitter Flachstahl GmbH, says: "On the part of the market, we are faced with a wide range of requirements. There is a continuous trend in hot-rolled products toward stronger steel grades with smaller final thicknesses and larger widths at the same time. The demands on strip quality are also growing. At the same time, we want to exploit all potential to make our production even more cost-effective."

> Only last year, Salzgitter had commissioned SMS as part of

gy partnership to modernize downcoilers 1 and 2 in order to significantly reduce the maintenance expenditure in this area. The most recent order concerns the finishing mill and comprises the revamp of the CVC® work roll bending and shifting system (Continuously Variable Crown) on several mill stands, especially on the stands F5 to F7. These so-called adjustment systems play an essential role in the setting of the quality characteristics, in particular of strip profile and flatness during the rolling process. The CVC® adjustment systems of the more recent design extend the setting possibilities.

Instead of the previous design with movable bending blocks, a fixed-block design is now used. During the work roll bending and shifting process, there is also less friction. This reduces wear and maintenance and increases plant availability.

The revamp of stands F5 to F7 additionally includes a replacement of the lifting rails based on a new structure. In addition to the design and supply of equipment, the scope of the SMS group also includes necessary millstand machining and the implementation of the revamp. Erection and commissioning of the new equipment is scheduled for autumn 2022.

the technolo-Work roll bending and shifting system (CVC® plus) in the new

SMS group

fixed block design

#### Robustness in proven quality by VEM made in Germany

# Drives for roller tables at hot rolling plants

Roller table motors of the ARC series for use with frequency inverters to drive transport and work roller tables in the steel and rolling mill sector

oller table motors of the series ARC and ARB have been demonstrating their function capabilities and reliability under often-extreme ambient conditions for many decades. Based on this experience, VEM has developed several variants of roller table motors, which are each adapted to the special requirements of modern drive technologies for use in conjunction with a frequency converter. The motor windings are designed specifically for converter-fed operation. In contrast to a classic roller table motor design with soft torque characteristic and long blocking times, roller table motors for converter-fed operation feature a specially tailored characteristic, as is typical for a double squirrel-cage rotor. This ensures reliable synchronous operation with grouped drives, even under changing loads, which in turn is a prerequisite for high rolling quality. The roller table motor in compact size deserves special attention: It comes either with horizontal or vertical cut flange, depending on the client's requirements. These drives have a large torque despite their small size and are used in hot strip mills.

#### Made for toughest demands

The motors are designed as cast iron constructions and can be adapted to specific project demands. The drive elements of the mill and driving tables in rolling mills are subjected to particularly exacting electrical and mechanical demands. They cope with a diversity of operating modes, such as continuous, intermittent and short time duty, as well as start-up, braking and reversing functions. Furthermore, the motors withstand the high ambient temperatures arising from the molten steel and the overloads, which may occur if jammed stock blocks the transport system. Exposure to water have to be expected frequently, and this needs to be taken into account by the mechanical design of the motor. VEM roller table motors are ideally prepared to handle all such extreme operating conditions.

## Versatile applications – individual adaptation

With regard to their mechanical design, the motors are available either as robust grey-cast constructions with horizontal/vertical ribbing, in versions with self- or forced ventilation as series IE3-A4.R/A4.F or in a non-ventilated version as series IE3-A41O, or else based on a ring-ribbed housing in the case of series ARC and ARB. In converter-fed operation, the operating speeds can be matched perfectly to the individual drive requirements. As control is realized primarily in the lower frequency range, project-specific adaptation of the

windings and the use of a frequency converter with automatic voltage boost or field-oriented control are recommended. The windings are designed specifically for converter-fed operation. They are based on windings for thermal class 155. Designs for thermal class 180 are also possible as an option, for example as a means to increase the frequency of switching operations. For existing installations, it is still possible to choose the heavy-duty series ARB, which is designed specifically for mains operation and can withstand a blocking period of several minutes without damage due to soft torque characteristic, additional heat sinks on the rotor.

I VEM Sachsenwerk, Dresden, Germany



The motors of the the ARC series are designed for reliable synchronous operation with grouped drives (Picture: VEM)

STEEL + TECHNOLOGY 1 2022

#### Hot rolling and hot metal forming

# ScaleFree Technology to reduce scale and scale related imperfections

Although there have been significant studies conducted by various steel mills, and at the EU level, no proper technology by these parties has been developed which would solve the problems associated with scale. ScaleFree technology, as the name suggests, is a new technology developed, tested and proven to work to reduce scale-related problems extending from casting to finishing

while being exposed to oxygen, i.e. air. The problems caused by scale start immediately after its formation and may compound during the downstream rolling and forming processes.

The formation of scale begins when the surface of a steel billet, shell, slab, bar etc. is heated to high temperatures and exposed to oxygen. High temperature is required to enable the reaction of oxygen to the steel, thus forming scale (or oxides). Depending on the process and material conditions, scale formation, and resulting yield losses have been typically reported to be between 2-4% but, in some cases, actual losses may be much higher than that.

Thus, the cost of yield losses due to the formation of scale is significant. However, as the formation of scale is inherent to the process of making steel, steel producers have grown accustomed to accepting these losses. Scale-Free technology has been proven to reduce scale formation from up to around 45% and, in some cases, up to 90%.

Yield loss is not the only problem associated with scale. Other major problems which affect the product quality are rolled-in scale defects. Scale by its nature is harder than the hot piece of steel being formed. If it is left on the surface of the steel when the billet, shell, slab etc. is rolled, the scale penetrates the surface causing pits, scratch, cracks, or surface defects. As the billet, shell, slab etc. is then elongated, the size of these defects is multiplied by the elongation and can stretch up to the entire length of the final product. The result is significantly poor surface quality with potentially a complete loss, and the whole piece needs to be recycled.

In addition to the surface defects of the products, the scale may also stick to and damage the surface of the rolls or forming tools. When this happens, not only the rolls stamp markings on the product, i.e. causing repetitive surface damage. Also the surface of the rolls is damaged by the scale, and actually the rolls are degraded and their tool life is reduces, which results in an increase of tooling costs.

## The limitations of common descaling methods

The industry standard solution is descaling. Descaling is the process where a hot billet, shell, slab etc. leaving the furnace is blasted with high-pressure water to remove the scale. This solution works but has its limitations. The first problem is lack of efficiency. It has been reported that descaling by water is not effective with the more specialty steels. As a result, more expensive higher-pressure descalers have been installed in the attempt to overcome this obstacle. The second, perhaps more significant problem is heat loss. Because the surface of the steel is blasted with water, this cools the surface down; with a lower



Loose porous standard application (left) compared to a clean tight dry film (right) of ScaleFree coating (Picture: DMK Oy)

temperature it becomes harder to roll in multiple passes. That's why billets, shells, slabs etc. are typically descaled only once, and otherwise, the drop of the surface temperature would relate to serious difficulties during rolling. This is problematic because during each rolling pass, the surface is elongated, allowing for additional new scale to form.

While not all steel-forming processes require it, in some processes the steel product is sandblasted or pickled to remove scale and other surface defects. This process, depending on the level of surface quality, entails an additional cost, which, in some cases, can be significant. Depending on the pickling technology being used, the cost can vary between 12-15 Euro per ton.

## ScaleFree technology has become a gamechanger

The solution to all of these problems is ScaleFree technology. ScaleFree technology consists of two components: the equipment and a coating product. These are applied as following: The ScaleFree equipment is installed at a place where scale formation is at its lowest, typically right after the casting or descaling process. The ScaleFree equipment then sprays the ScaleFree coating onto the hot billet, shell, slab etc. forming a 5-80 µm thin protective layer on the surface. The ScaleFree layer then inhibits the formation of scale by significantly reducing the interaction of oxygen with the steel surface. The ScaleFree coating further reacts only with the existing surface scale to turn it into a lubricating paste. This results in a protective layer being formed on top of the steel so that:

- the billet, shell, slab etc., can be reheated with only a limited amount of new scale being formed,
- rolling loads are reduced which then improves tool life,
- scale pickup on the rolls is reduced, further improving tool life,
- rolled-in scale defects are also minimized, thus improving surface quality,
- pickling costs shrink since the method improves pickling efficiency,
- sandblast costs are reduced due to improved surface quality.

The benefits of ScaleFree technology are significant. Scale related yield losses can be reduced by 33%, which sums up to savings of some million Euros annually.

Pickling efficiency can be increased by 25%, resulting in reduced operating cost. Besides these direct financial savings, also improved quality, increased efficiency and value-added prime yield are further benefits. Investing in ScaleFree technology is both financially and technically sound.

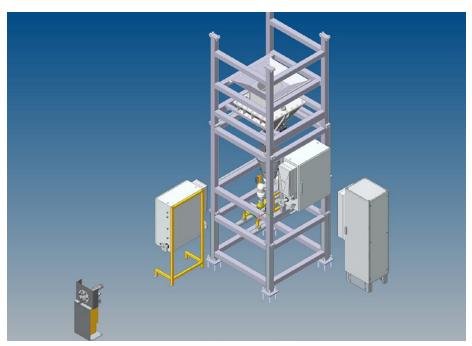
#### Case study: seamless tubes

In seamless tube mills, two critical areas have been neglected: deoxidation and lubrication of the mandrel bar. Deoxidation remains a critical process within the seamless-tube manufacturing process. When a round billet is pierced, scale formation starts immediately inside the newly formed shell. This scale, if not handled correctly, will cause serious problems throughout the rest of the process. Typically, immediately after piercing, the loose scale is blasted out through the shell via a method referred to as scale blowout. Immediately after that, deoxidation powder is blown through. This powder interacts with the scale and turns it into a lubricating liquid. The shell is then transferred to the next process where a graphite-coated mandrel is inserted into the shell and together they are rolled in the rolling process.

The amount of powder which is blown has drastic consequences for the

final pipe quality: too little powder, and the scale is not melted, while the Operator risks having significant wall thickness variation and rolled-in scale defects. If too much powder is added, the added mass can cause serious cold bits to form on the mandrel, stopping the process altogether. Therefore, it is critical that the deoxidation powder is properly applied.

DMK has just delivered a state-ofthe-art deoxidation system. It allows for the handling and injection of powder to be located further away from the powder nozzle than ever before. The spray has been optimized using high-level 3D printing techniques. But, the most important feature, is the dosing accuracy. Where current and previous systems boast an accuracy of ±10-20%, the DMK system boasts an accuracy ±6% which can be further improved, if process conditions allow, to  $\pm 1,5\%$ . This improvement not only saves the mill money in deoxidation powder consumption but permits having a tighter control of the amount of powder being dosed. Having better control of the deoxidant powder allows for the operator to have a tighter control of the entire process and therefore allows the operator to improve product quality, consistency, overall efficiency and savings due to improved prime yield.



**Deoxidation system with overhead crane loading and climate control cabinets** (Picture: DMK Ov)

Mandrel-bar lubrication. The other significant, and often under-engineered, process in many seamless-tube mills is the Mandrel-Bar Lubrication (MBL) system. After piercing, the shell is transferred to the front of the rolling mill where a coated mandrel is inserted. The mandrel is coated with a graphite lubricant by the MBL system. This coated mandrel serves as a mould, allowing for the rolling mill to elongate the shell along the length of the mandrel setting the shell ID and forming a pipe.

As the graphite lubricant layer is situated between the mandrel and shell ID, its role as a lubricating layer and insulation layer are critical. If there is significant variation in the graphite layer, risks arise. The graphite layer works as a form of insulation for the mandrel to reduce thermal cycling. Thermal cycling is the repetitive cycle of heating and cooling of a work piece, in this case the mandrel. If the surface of the mandrel suffers from significant thermal cycling, the mandrel will wear out faster, significantly increasing tooling costs for production.

Furthermore, significant variation in the coating will result in variation of the elongation of the shell and the resulting wall thickness, thereby affecting pipe quality. Moreover, if there is not enough graphite on the mandrel, the risk is high that the shell will stick to the mandrel, causing production to stop. Additional risks include damage to the rolls, the rolling mill and to the mandrel itself. It is therefore critical that the graphite lubricant be properly applied to the mandrel with a proper MBL system.

With many of the presently used MBL systems, the graphite is pumped through airless nozzles. The problem with airless nozzles is two part: first, the spray fan is fixed, and, second, atomization is dependent on the flow rate. Neither of these options allow for good control of the spraying of the lubricant on the mandrel. With a fixed spray fan, the Operator has no ability to optimize the spray pattern for different-size mandrels, or allowing for over or under application of the lubricant. With too small a spray fan, portions of the man-

drel risk being left exposed and uncoated. With too large a spray fan, lubricant is lost as it is sprayed past the mandrel, creating variation in the lubricant layers. In both cases, spray fan will not coat the mandrel properly.

The second problem, and probably the more significant one, is atomizathe of the tion lubricant droplets. Atomization of the lubricant is the transformation of the liquid graphite into a fine spray of tiny droplets or even a very fine mist. With airless nozzles the atomization is controlled by the flow of lubricant through the nozzle. Therefore, if the Operator wants to increase the atomization, the Operator needs to increase the flow rate, if the Operator increases the flow, the Operator risks flooding the mandrel bar with too much graphite.

Another key issue with many MBL systems is the manner in which they are pumped. Some systems use air-driven diaphragm pumps, or piston pumps. Diaphragm pumps do not give a good even flow while piston pumps wear out, due to the diamond like hardness of graphite. Strong pulsation and uneven flow cause even further problems with the application of lubricant through airless nozzles.

#### Conclusion

The DMK MBL system (Design Management Konsulting Oy) consists of air-assisted nozzles driven by positive displacement-metering pumps with "Pulse Free" linear flow. Air-assisted nozzles allow the DMK MBL system to both atomize and adjust the fan width for each mandrel size without replacing nozzles and at different flow rates. This allows for exceptional lubricant adhesion and reduces drying time significantly, thus providing excellent lubrication and thermal properties. In addition, the positive displacement pump that DMK uses allows the operator to adjust the flow on the fly with high accuracy output. These key features place the DMK MBL system a large step ahead of current systems and provides the customer with the reliability, control, and high-quality production required in today's highly competitive markets.

ScaleFree technology has been tested with major companies within the steel industry and is currently being implemented in locations around the globe. Design Management Konsulting Oy (DMK), is looking for new locations and interested partners to further implement ScaleFree technology.

Design Management Konsulting Oy (DMK Oy), Kangasala, Finland



Fon: +49 5944 9301-0 • Fax: +49 5944 9301-144 • info@hpl-group.de

#### **Quality management**

# New high-precision flatness measuring system at heavy plate manufacturer llsenburger

At Ilsenburger Grobblech GmbH, a system from nokra measures and documents the flatness of fine-levelled plates. The nokra system ensures that all plates shipped fulfill the special tolerances on flatness specified in EN 10029. To achieve the high measuring accuracy required for this challenging task, the almost 30-m-long facility uses laser light-section sensors of the most advanced design and performs the flatness measurements on the static plate.

ith its new, recently commissioned heat-treatment line, Ilsenburger Grobblech GmbH (ILG) has strengthened its position as supplier of high-strength, fine-levelled plates. These products are used in truck-mounted telescopic cranes, for example. For these applications, special high-strength properties are needed to guarantee that the cranes are safe even when they are working at maximum payload. At the same time, the plates must be of impeccable flatness to ensure smooth extension and retraction of the telescopic jib. Up to 24,500 mm long and 3,550 mm wide plates of thicknesses ranging between 5 and 175 mm are heat-treated and levelled in a newly built production hall, which covers an area of about 31,000 square meters.

Installed downstream of the leveller, an automatic, high-precision measuring system from nokra documents the flatness of the plates before shipment. The system measures the height profile of each individual plate with ultrahigh precision, evaluates the flatness based on the criteria specified in EN 10029 and generates a test certificate.

EN 10029 specifies the maximum allowable deviation from flatness for fine-levelled plates based on the distance measured between the plate placed on a flat surface and a straight edge. For a straight edge of 1,000 mm long, the maximum allowable distance is 3 mm, for a 2,000 mm straight edge, it is 6 mm. To be

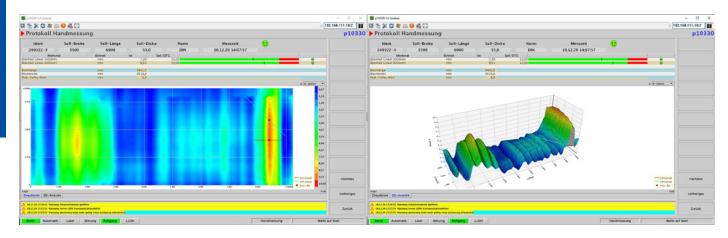
on the safe side, the project team of Ilsenburger Grobblech specified a maximum allowable deviation from flatness to be measured by the new system of only 2 mm for the 1-m straight edge and of only 3 mm for the 2-m straight edge. Another

essential factor in the decision-making process was that the supplier would have to conduct MSA type-1 and type-3 studies to provide proof of the system's capability to measure within these extremely tight tolerances with sufficient accuracy.



With almost 30 meters in length, the flatness measuring system installed downstream the new RM 5 levelling machine is the largest measuring system ever built by nokra (Picture: Ilsenburger Grobblech GmbH)

Rolf Simon, project engineer, Ilsenburger Grobblech GmbH, Ilsenburg, Germany; Günter Lauven, managing director, nokra Optische Prüftechnik und Automation GmbH, Baesweiler, Germany – Contact: info@nokra.de



In the control room, the flatness distribution is visualized as a 2D view (left) or 3D view (right) as well (Picture: Ilsenburger Grobblech GmbH)

#### The selection process

These were the main reasons why the project team had generally ruled out a solution based on manual measurements. Manual measurements are prone to errors, very time-consuming, based on random checks only and, last but not least, would have been very costly. Consequently, optical measurements were the only viable choice. The ILG project team had examined various systems based on laser triangulation. Most of these systems operate

with a stationary measuring bridge arranged above a roller table, taking the measurements while the plate is travelling below. Even when complemented by additional measurements, these systems would have been unable to compensate the plate's oscillations on the roller table with sufficient precision. None of these systems would have been able to pass the MSA tests for the tolerances specified. In addition, the fact that the measuring system was to be installed close to the leveller posed another challenge. Therefore, the

system would have to be able to compensate the vibrations resulting from the levelling process. Therefore, ILG was looking for a system that would perform the measurements on still plates and would use a measuring table decoupled from the vibrations of the levelling machine.

#### The solution

nokra GmbH soon recognized that a fundamentally different approach was needed and proposed a system based on the use of laser light-section sensors. Such a system, which nokra had implemented before at several other plate rolling mills, would be able to reliably measure plate flatness within the tolerance range specified by the customer. While conventional stationary systems measure the moving plate, the nokra system would use a travelling measuring unit that would scan the plate lying still on a precisely aligned gauging table. With this system arrangement, nokra was able to demonstrate in an MSA that the system was qualified to perform the flatness measurements with the necessary accuracy.

In April 2018, SMS group, as general contractor for the heat-treatment line project, awarded nokra the order to supply and commission the measuring system that was to be installed downstream of the new RM 5 levelling machine. With almost 30 meters in length, this was to become the largest measuring system built by nokra so far.

A special challenge of the project was that the system had to be operational at a rather early stage of the project to be able to provide the flatness measurements necessary to conduct the final acceptance



After the flatness measurement of the calibrated reference part, the current position of each laser sensor is calculated and recorded in a common machine coordinate system (Picture: Ilsenburger Grobblech GmbH)

tests for the new levelling machine. Those tests were to be based on results from 500 plates. This, too, would have been unfeasible for a manual measuring method.

#### The technology

The nokra system is based on the laser light-section process. It uses sensors developed specifically for this application. These sensors are integrated into a gantry-type frame which moves down the complete length of the plate on high-precision rails embedded in the foundations.

Nine light-section sensors of nokra's alpha.VR series project laser lines onto the surface of the plate. The laser lines run across the complete width of the gauging table. nokra delivered the system with pre-calibrated sensors. Therefore, the system was ready for use without on-site calibration. The measuring range of the sensors assures that the system can provide the required measuring accuracy for the specified tolerances. To rule out any inter-

ference between adjacent sensors, the sensors are arranged with an offset of 150 mm

While the gantry is travelling along the plate, the cameras arranged at an angle within the sensor units capture their respective lines projected on the plate surface. The height data, which is used to calculate the flatness, is derived from the angle at which the cameras "see" the lines on the plate surface. To obtain a complete height profile, a magnetic sensor captures position data of the gantry as it moves along the plate.

The plates discharged from the leveller run on height-adjustable disc rollers onto the gauging table. The perfectly level gauging table guarantees that the measuring precision of the system is not affected by any unevenness of the table. Laser tracker measurements have confirmed that the system is able to reliably measure deviations from flatness below the maximum allowable deviation of 2 mm. Given the thus confirmed measuring capability, the flatness of the gauging table can be

verified at any time simply by having the gantry travel down the empty table and measure its flatness. The software is programmed to automatically skip the apertures and slots for the disc rollers in the table

When the plate has reached the measuring position, it is stopped and the disk rollers are lowered to deposit the plate safely on the gauging table. For the measurement, the gantry travels down the complete length of the plate scanning its height profile. The sensors in the gantry recognize the plate end and automatically stop the measurement. After the gantry has travelled back to its starting position, the disc rollers are moved upwards to discharge the plate from the gauging table.

The gantry travels at a speed of 0.5 m/s. Thanks to this fairly high speed, the measurement of a 24-m-long plate takes just 50 s. The sensors measure at a frequency of 200 Hz. At 0.5 m/s, the system generates a complete transversal height profile every 2.5 mm of the plate length.

# Precision Inline Profile Measurement





- Full profile measurement
- Surface fault detection
- 3D image analysis



Family owned since 1957, Zumbach is a global leader in the industry. Driven by innovation and experience. We are here for you and ready to build the future together.



Rolf Simon, Project Engineer Electrical Systems, Ilsenburger Grobblech GmbH (Picture: Ilsenburger Grobblech GmbH)



The new heat-treatment facilities at Ilsenburger Grobblech are accommodated in a complex of three new buildings covering an area of 31.290 square metres (Picture: Ilsenburger Grobblech GmbH)

#### The sensor equipment

The system is designed for plate temperatures of up to 500°C. The lower side of the gantry-type measuring frame and the components on the frame are protected with heat shields made of stainless steel. The laser sensors are mounted in encapsulated protective housings, which are actively temperature-controlled by means of a heating/cooling unit. The system uses ambient air to cool the cooling circuit back down.

Ambient air is blown between the heat shields and the laser sensors across the complete width of the gantry to minimize the effect of heated air rising up from the plate and the gauging table. At the same time, this reduces the ingress of debris and dust into the gantry equipment. Narrow-band filters protect the optical equipment against extraneous light effects.

While in the parking position, the gantry is safely protected against collisions, for example, with the bay crane, by a garage of very sturdy design built by SMS. Also while in this position, the sensors are protected by heat shields against thermal radiation from below.

#### Alignment

The system's measuring precision is verified at regular intervals. This is done by means of an automated procedure during which a calibrated reference part made of anodized aluminium is moved through the measuring ranges of all the sensors. Once this procedure is completed, the current position of each laser sensor is calculated and recorded within a common machine coordinate system.

The alignment check is part of the automated measurement procedure: when there is uncertainty about the accuracy of the alignment, the nokra system sends out a corresponding notice which triggers the process control system to perform an alignment check before the measurement of the next plate starts.

#### Installation and commissioning

Factory acceptance testing at the nokra facilities in Baesweiler together with ILG and SMS was conducted with the system operating along a several meter long measuring path. The system was accepted without reservation. During the tests, the

machine also demonstrated that it is "steelmill proof".

Installation of the system at Ilsenburg progressed smoothly with acceptance testing of the measuring equipment in cooperation with ILG und SMS starting as early as at the end of 2020. Final acceptance was granted soon thereafter at the beginning of 2021. The performance criteria for the final acceptance, including MSA type-1 and type-3 studies to confirm the system's measuring capability, were fulfilled at the first attempt. For the MSA studies, eight measurement tracks distributed over the plate surface were defined and the respective flatness values compared.

In the MSA type-1 study, the repeatability of measurements, expressed as the Cg index, and of the systematic deviation, expressed as the Cgk index, are determined. For the calculation of the Cgk index, the values measured by the system along the defined tracks were compared with the corresponding values measured with a laser tracker and verified.

For the 1-meter straight edge, a Cg index above 2.94 and a Cgk index above 1.75 were determined. For both indexes, minimum attainable values of 1.33 had been specified by the customer. For the 2-meter straight edge, a Cg index of 4.39 and a Cgk index of 3.07 were determined. Also in this case, the minimum attainable values specified had been as low as 1.33.

In the MSA type-3 study, which is used to determine the system's repeatability and reproducibility (%R&R), 25 plates from production were measured two times each along the previously defined tracks. From these results, the repetition and reproducibility of the measurements, expressed in percentage, were calculated. While the value specified by the customer was <30%, the actual value achieved by the system was just 6.79% with the 1-meter, and 7.09% with the 2-meter straight edge. Thus, it could be proved in both studies that the measurements are clearly within the allowable tolerance ranges.

#### The process

nokra designed the HMI to the customer's specifications. The standard view for the operator in the control room is a 2D display of the flatness distribution. In accordance with EN 10029, the values for the 1-meter straight edge are shown as red, and for the

2-meter straight edge as blue lines. In both cases, the position of the greatest deviation from flatness is marked as a red dot. If the operator wants to get a more detailed view, he can simply switch to a 3D display.

nokra has also implemented a traffic light system, as requested by ILG. This enables the operator to see at a glance whether plate flatness is within or outside the allowable tolerance limits.

In the event that a plate does not meet the required tolerances, it can be reversed back into the levelling machine and re-levelled, provided that the microstructure is suitable for immediate re-levelling. Otherwise, it will first be heat-treated one more time.

#### **Bottom line**

The measuring system was fully operational and the FAC issued several weeks ahead of the tests for the final acceptance of the levelling machine. Thus, the performance tests could be conducted as planned on 500 plates.

The flatness measuring system has been in automatic three-shift operation since early February 2021, when the new quench became operational. It is linked with the process control system, which transmits the operating signals to the measuring system and receives the measured data as feedback. There has been just one issue ever since the measuring system came on stream. It could be quickly resolved by replacing an existing sensor with a pre-calibrated new one.

The system has proved extremely maintenance-friendly. Lubricating certain mechanical drive components and changing filters in the heating/cooling circuit are the only regular maintenance activities required. The alignment of the system is a fully automatic process performed without any manual intervention.

#### **Outlook**

For the future, it is planned to implement direct feedback of the measured flatness values to the levelling machine to enable the automatic setting of the levelling parameters in the event a plate must be levelled a second time. In addition, the stored flatness data will be used to optimize the overall levelling process. Based on the good experience with the new measuring system, ILG plans to install a second one in the existing No. 1 finishing shop.





# More Precision Non-contact strip thickness measurement

- For high speed measurements
   128,000 measuring points/sec provide
   high precision even for button plate
   and checker plate
- Innovative laser line
   Recognition of and compensation for tilted strips especially in slitting lines
- All alloys without calibration
   Real, geometric thickness measurement even with difficult surfaces (galvanized, reflecting, scaled)
- Fast return on investment Innovative measurement technology without isotopes or X-rays and thus no consequential costs







Contact our application engineers:
Phone +49 8542 1680

micro-epsilon.com/metal إلى

#### Secure sealing of the inert gas atmosphere

# **Expansion joints with exceptional tightness in strip processing lines**

In cold rolling mills, continuous galvanizing lines and continuous annealing lines require a very high level of tightness in order to reliably seal off the inert atmosphere of hydrogen and nitrogen that is present in certain sections of the annealing furnace. Frenzelit GmbH has developed different versions of fabric expansion joints meeting the highest requirements with regard to temperature range, clearance, pressure range and media in these applications.

re-rolled strips are further processed in continuous annealing or galvanizing lines. Here the steel strips receive their required material properties by means of a targeted microstructural transformation effected by a sophisticated annealing and cooling procedure. While passing through the plant, perfect alignment of the strip at all times is key. Steering rolls guide and deflect the strip – in the accumulator

sections, but also in the furnace and in the cooling zone. The steering rolls are each equipped with a pair of fabric expansion joints to compensate for lateral movements, some of which can be 200 to 250 mm.

Here the expansion joints do not function as part of a pipeline where a medium flows through, as is often the case. Instead they are provide a flexible seal to the outside with a more or less stationary atmosphere inside the furnace. In addition to the high temperatures in the area of the expansion joint, another challenge is the tight installation space along with its complex geometry and folds. To ensure that the installation is gas tight, the bearing – including the bearing plate – must be pulled on both sides of the rolls in order to insert the expansion joint, which was built and tested for tightness in the workshop, and bolted to the furnace wall on one side and the bearing plate on the other.

"Nekal tightness" is a quality criterion for the tightness of expansion joints defined by the RAL Gütegemeinschaft Weichstoff-Kompensatoren e.V. (The Quality Association for Fabric Expansion Joints) – of which Frenzelit is a member. The steering roll expansion joints fully meet this criterion. This qualitative test method can detect leaks through a bubble method using foam-forming Nekal® liquid.

## Double expansion joint for higher hydrogen content

Another area of continuous annealing or strip galvanizing lines in which Frenzelit expansion joints are used is the rapid cooling section. Double expansion joints are used here to seal the significantly higher hydrogen content within the inert gas atmosphere, while the hydrogen content in the furnace area of the steering rolls described above is no more than five to fifteen percent. Leaks in the rapid cooling line as a result of the higher hydrogen content in the gas can have even more serious consequences if the medium leaks over time and accumulates in other ways. This is why the expansion joints must do more and ensure even greater process reliability.



Fabric expansion joints compensate for the movements of the steering rolls that centrically guide the steel strip through the furnace (Picture: Frenzelit GmbH)  $\,$ 

#### How to make plants tight for hydrogen use?

"In modernization projects the first thing we do is take a look at the installation situation on site and provide a clear assessment of what is possible and what is not. In other words, where conversion work and flange modifications are necessary, whether a double expansion joint is a better solution than the existing one, etc. Incidentally, our experience shows that leakages most frequently occur at the flange connection and rarely in the bellows. The prerequisite for this, however, is proper design by the manufacturer. In an emergency, if possible, we check the situation on site. Then we build and deliver the replacement expansion joint as quickly as possible. After all, we are talking about system availability – and this means real money."

I Stefan Puchtler, General Manager Expansion Joint Division at Frenzelit GmbH

Frenzelit offers solutions with double expansion joints for this reason – with an inner metal or fabric expansion joint and an outer fabric expansion joint. The inner expansion joint shields the higher hydrogen content. There is a slight overpressure between the expansion joints in order to keep the oxygen out of the system so that no ambient air can penetrate from the outside and destroy the process through oxidizing reactions. The interior space that is created between the two expansion joints is flushed with nitrogen. Leaking nitrogen to the outside means less risk for the environment than hydrogen; leaking nitrogen to the inside also has a less negative effect on the process than oxygen.

This double expansion joint solution requires a high level of design expertise to ensure that the functionality is guaranteed in the long term. Frenzelit precisely designs the fold geometry of the two fabric expansion joints so that they can interlock without obstructing each other. In addition, reinforcements in the form of pipe rings are necessary to prevent certain materials from collapsing or ballooning.

## In a class of their own: "snout bellows"

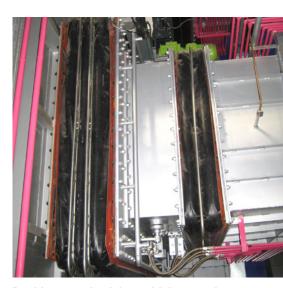
The top tier of expansion joints used exclusively in strip galvanizing lines are the so-called "snout bellows", which are positioned in front of the zinc bath. When the strip leaves the furnace it runs through a kind of "snout" – a nozzle dipping into the molten zinc with the steel strip passing through. The submerged nozzle ensures the exclusion of oxygen and prevents the inert gas atmosphere from escaping. The

strip comes out the other side and is pulled vertically upwards, where excess zinc is blown off with so-called air knives in order to achieve the desired coating thickness. Then the zinc-coated strip cools down during the vertical ascent.

The expansion joint is the connection here between this "snout" mounted on an inclined trestle and the fixed furnace outlet. In order to renew the zinc bath regularly, the nozzle must be pulled back far while it is still hot; the expansion joint compensates for this movement of approx. 400 to 1,400 mm so that the entire structure does not have to be completely dismantled every time.

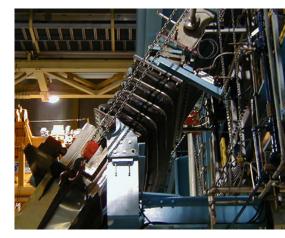
Such a complex expansion joint consists of ten to twelve layers of fabric, including fabric insulating layers and special sealing layers. This makes it resistant to the high application temperatures of approx. 400 to 650°C that can occur in the furnace areas around the expansion joint. Apart from the combination of the various fabric materials, the expansion joint achieves its high level of tightness through special joining processes that Frenzelit uses. The company typically also supplies all of the parts required for assembly so that the expansion joint is completely ready to install and only the flange screw connection has to be carried out on site. Under these conditions, all of the three compensator versions presented here have a service life of between six and fifteen years, depending on the application, load and maintenance of the component.

I Frenzelit GmbH



Double expansion joints with inner and outer fabric expansion joints are used in the rapid-cooling section

(Picture: Frenzelit GmbH)



Snout bellows consisting of up to twelve layers of fabric are used exclusively at entry of the zinc pot of continuous galvanizing lines (Picture: Frenzelit GmbH)



New side trimmer

# Wuppermann further expands the production programme in Hungary

Wuppermann has commissioned an advanced double-head side trimmer at a strip processing line at their production site in Györ, Hungary. With the recent extension this flat products plant has improved the overall quality level of its products

he family-owned company Wuppermann produces surface-finished flat products at its Györ site in Hungary. Wuppermann Hungary Kft. has recently commissioned an advanced ASC double-head side trimmer in the outlet area of the combined pickling and hot-dip galvanising line. ASC stands for Automatic Scrap Chopper. At its Dutch site Wuppermann Staal Nederland B. V. in Moerdijk the company has already had gained good experience with the ASC double-head side trimmer.

With the new side trimmer, the flat products plant in the Hungarian port of GyÖr-Gönyü improves the overall quality level of its products in terms of flatness and evenness. The steel strip can now be

used in other areas with particularly high demands on the flatness of the material, for example by steel service centres for the production of panels with laser cutting quality or in switch cabinet construction.

The new ASC side trimmer is used for trimming pickled as well as galvanised steel strips with zinc or zinc-magnesium coating. The production range is trimmed strip widths from 700 to 1,600 mm and strip thicknesses between 1.00 and 6.00 mm

The new trimming unit was developed for operation in a continuously operating strip processing line and is characterised by a very precise mode of operation combined with reliable and cost-effective operation.

With the twinblade cutterhead system from SMS group, Wuppermann can significantly reduce processing costs required for knife resharpening and save material at the same time: Compared to the conventional system, the Twinblade cutterhead system with two cutting edges - instead of one so far - is twice as efficient. If one edge is worn, the knife can still be used. It is simply turned over after loosening the knife clamping piece. Until then, the clamping piece protects the second, still unused cutting edge. The second cutting edge can then continue to work.

Wuppermann

#### New Gunning robot for electric arc furnace

## Customized programs for automatic refractory repair

Velco GmbH supplied the newest model of a gunning robot for electric arc furnace to a steel plant in the Middle East. The features of the new model are:

- Electro-mechanical lifting (no hydraulic required)
- Layout adopted to customer layout

- Gunning machine with capacity regulation
- Automatic water control station
- Customized auto gunning programs

The unit has a new auto gunning interface. The operator uses a touch panel showing the refractory brick lining. He can individually select and save different gunning programs defining the areas to be gunned. Moreover the operator can select the gunning rate and the water share. Depending on

the refractory wear, resp. number of heats, the operator selects the program to be used. It is no longer required to leave the pulpit for the gunning job. Hence operational safety is increased. The robot can be equipped with a CCTV camera for inspection and recording of the gunning job.

■ Velco GmbH

#### **Open-die forging**

# Successful "remote" commissioning of heavy-load robots

Dango & Dienenthal has commissioned manipulators and heavy-duty robots for a forge online for the first time remotely. In the process, programmers control the new machine from almost 7,000 km away. This not only saves the expense of travelling, but also gives the customer the certainty that the machines meet his requirements even before they are shipped

s Dango & Dienenthal (D&D) supplies more and more fully automated heavy-load robots and manipulators, machine programming plays a critical role in commissioning. Previously, it was customary for future users to visit the supplier's plant for a preliminary acceptance inspection of the finished machines. This way, they could satisfy themselves that the machines met the contractually agreed specifications. In exceptional circumstances, preliminary factory acceptance and factory commissioning can be a viable alternative.

To ensure that the preliminary acceptance processes take place under realistic conditions, D&D replicates the situation on the user's premises directly at the Siegen plant. This way, the company not only demonstrates the functionality of the individual components of the machines, but also their integration into the customer's process.

Recently, D&D recreated to scale the future environment of two SLR heavy-load robots with a transfer table, two furnaces and a quenching bath in the Siegen plant. Local specialists of the project partner, who was responsible for the automatic control system, tested all functions remotely from their laptops and programmed different sequences and missions. In the process, they watched the movements of the SLR via a webcam. A D&D employee could have intervened at any time if necessary.

Other specialists were also involved in the acceptance process, such as electricians and hydraulic engineers. It was important for them to check the mechanical design as well as the electrical and hydraulic installation of the new machine in detail. For this reason, one of D&D's employees wore AR glasses that transmit-



The future environment of the heavy-load robots was simulated at the engineering works (Picture: Dango & Dienenthal)

ted their images along with imported data. If the future users wanted to see individual parts of the installation in detail, they could direct the employees in Siegen to the appropriate places.

During the acceptance process, D&D proved that all contractual conditions had been met, such as the cycle times for transferring the workpieces from the furnaces to the quenching bath. In addition, the programmers were assured long before on-site commissioning that the control system also met their expectations.

Ilias Gintikas, the responsible project manager at D&D, sums up the situation: "In this case, the effort required for factory acceptance was indeed higher than it would have been if acceptance had taken place in the presence of the future user at our plant. But we are pleased that we were able to provide our customer with a solution in an exceptional situation."

Dango & Dienenthal Maschinenbau GmbH, Siegen, Germany





The huge 160 MN forging press (middle) is the centrepiece of the new mechanical forging line (Picture: thyssenkrupp)

#### thyssenkrupp to booster forging business

# Advanced forging line in Homburg/Saarland starts production

With an 80 million Euro investment in a new forging facility for truck chassis components thyssenkrupp takes an important step in growing and diversifying the company's product portfolio. The new production line marks also a significant contribution to ongoing efforts to increase energy efficiency in production

hyssenkrupp's new forging line at the Homburg site (thyssenkrupp Gerlach) in Germany's Saarland region has started producing the first sample parts for truck chassis components in September. Despite many unexpected challenges caused by Covid-19, the project has been full-on track. This production expansion with 80 million euros spent in the last two years represents the most significant single investment ever made at thyssenkrupp's Homburg site and a substantial step in the expansion of the product portfolio. For many years, the plant in Homburg has been the most efficient production site in thyssenkrupp's global forging network. The production of powertrain-independent truck chassis components is part of the company's strategy to open up new markets and product segments in the light of future e-mobility developments.

The centrepiece of the new highly automated and digitized forging line in Homburg is a 16,000-ton forging press measuring nearly 15 meters in height (without frame and damping system). The new line can produce 360,000 forged components per year and will be able to make different large-scale products. In addition, the new line will be the next step in the ongoing

#### 160 MN forging press made by Farina

With a press force of 16,000 tons (160 MN), provided by a 800 kW drive, a total weight of around 1,850 tons and a stroke of 600 mm, this forming machine is considered the largest mechanical forging press in the world, according to the manufacturer Schuler and its Italian subsidiary Farina. Thanks to the Scotch Yoke design, the press with a total height of 14 meters is much smaller than conventional ones. This also enables high off-centre loads, a high number of strokes and an extraordinary high precision. From the outside, the GLF type machine looks like a conventional press including the flywheel, clutch and crown gear. However, in its heart, the Scotch Yoke directly works in the slide, which is the reason for the compact design.

Schuler

efforts to reduce energy consumption in production. Requiring significant investments and smart ideas, the energy consumption per ton of produced products was reduced by 40 percent over the last ten years at the Homburg plant. With the new line, the plant will further develop energy efficiency leadership in forging.

thyssenkrupp has manufactured forged components at the Homburg site since

1947. With a roughly 750-strong workforce, it is one of the region's larger employers. The new investment will secure employment at the production site for the upcoming years. Construction of the world's most advanced forging line started in February 2020.

I thyssenkrupp Forged Technologies

#### Technology partnership for 3D metal printing

# SLM Solutions and Mahle further the push of additive manufacturing into automotive

The collaboration formalizes the existing cooperation between the two companies and will enable OEMs and Tier 1 suppliers to utilize metal Additive Manufacturing in serial production

n late December 2021, SLM Solutions announced its cooperation with Mahle, one of the world's leading automotive suppliers and development partners from Stuttgart, Germany. Mahle will utilize SLM Solution's systems to empower OEMs and Tier 1 suppliers to fulfil their need for metal Additive Manufacturing in serial production. By joining forces, the two companies are improving the speed and quality of automotive components in both prototype and serial production.

The components will be printed with aluminium and stainless-steel alloys, which are remarkably resilient, corrosion resistant, and topology optimized to reduce overall weight. Structures that are too complex for conventional manufacturing methods are easily produced while still adhering to the strict quality standards of the automotive industry.

"3D printing for mobility just makes sense," comments Sam O'Leary, CEO of SLM Solutions. "Our cooperation with Mahle revolutionizes the production of automotive components by making them better, stronger, and lighter, not to mention more climate-neutral."

Mahle's strategic 3D printing center in Stuttgart will play a crucial part in strengthening its role as the leading development partner for OEMs by revolutionizing the pace of prototype production. The new center will reduce production time from several months to just a few days, thereby simultaneously accelerating the drive towards climate-neutral mobility. The focus will rest primarily on components from the fields of thermal management, mechatronics, and electronics.

"The development of new systems and components has to be much faster today than it was a few years ago, especially when it comes to solutions for sustainable CO₂-neutral drive systems," says Michael Frick, Chairman of the Mahle Management Board (ad interim) and CFO. "With our new 3D printing center and SLM Solutions as a technology partner, Mahle is once again stepping up the pace in its strategic fields, for example, E-mobility."

This collaboration formalizes the existing cooperation between the two companies. Around the world, an estimated 120 SLM Solutions systems for automotive applications are already running at OEMs and Tier 1 suppliers. A dedicated Application Engineer from SLM Solutions will support Mahle at every step of the journey, from prototyping to series production and the production of manufacturing equipment.

SLM Solutions



Mahle's strategic 3D printing centre in Stuttgart will revolutionize the pace of prototype production (Picture: SLM Solutions)

56

Slender lines shape the future in steel-bridge engineering

# Neckar Bridge in perfect form thanks to longitudinally profiled plates

The new Neckar Bridge is both an iconic entrance to the German city Stuttgart and a pioneering engineering achievement. It owes this status to its innovative design as a steel sails bridge with a span of almost 80 metres. Thick steel sheets were used for its steel sails, which combine a highly sophisticated function and filigree aesthetics at the same time

eing part of the Stuttgart 21 infrastructure project, within the scope of which Stuttgart's main station is undergoing reconstruction and the associated railway complex reconfigured, the new bridge is also an element of the Paris-Munich-Budapest main line. Its location derives from the largely underground redesign of the existing rail routing on the Neckar, a sensitive choke point. As a result of the conversion of the existing terminal station into a low-level through station, the track route now takes on a new orientation, at 90° to the original layout. This is also the reason for the replacement of the existing bridge over the Neckar with a new structure for the city's urban rapid transit rail system (the "S-Bahn") and for longdistance rail traffic. At a length of 345 and a width of 25 metres, the new four-track railway bridge over the Neckar has spans of 77 and 74 metres. At its highest point, it is located 15 metres above the river's normal water level. On the west side, the bridge superstructure divides, entering at this point two separate tunnels: for the S-Bahn, the tracks lead to the new underground station, while long-distance rail traffic reaches the new main station via the second tunnel.

#### Steel sails replace cables

The new Neckar Bridge consists of a seven-span continuous beam. Striking steel sails identify the two main spans, above the river. Four spans are suspended by steel sails and tension ties-chords on nine steels masts. sbp developed a longitudinal support structure consisting of three hollow-box steel girders for the steel-reinforced concrete composite structure. This is immovably carried on three rows of main piers in the longitudinal direc-

tion at the outer sides and at the middle of the superstructure and is supported by the steel sails. In this way, the slender new supports absorb the enormous horizontal braking forces which can occur on this four-track railway bridge. The sbp engineers' aim was to achieve a visually lightweight and transparent bridge design despite the span of nearly 80 metres and the loads and forces imposed by a fourtrack railway. The precondition for this was a top support structure featuring tension ties, which run downwards from masts. Unlike cable-stayed bridges of similar design, sbp instead selected not cables but an arrangement of steel plates, thus interpreting anew the model of a classical self-anchored suspension, or tension tieschord, bridge with rigid tension ties. Groups of plates consisting of two vertical plates joined to surrounding end plates form the tension ties and mastheads of all the sails. Following the principle of the inversion of an arched support structure, sbp resolved the tension ties into sails. Philipp Wenger, Technical Director at sbp, explains the underlying concept: "In the arch, the vertical forces from the substructure are transmitted via the arch tangents in the form of compressive forces. If this principle is inverted, the arch tangents become tension ties loaded purely by tensile forces." He adds: "For this reason, a relatively thin cross-section expanding in a slight trumpet-shape at the bottom, converging in a taper in the upward direction and then becoming increasingly thicker, was selected for this inverse arch." This means that the maximum stress ratio in the entire sail is equal, as a result of the differing thicknesses of the steel plates throughout the entire length. In all, a total of eighteen half-sails of identical geometry were welded together to create the nine



The sbp engineers aimed for a visually lightweight bridge structure, despite the span of nearly 80 metres (Picture: schlaich bergermann partner/Andreas Schnubel)

#### Constuctors of the new Neckar bridge

The design of the new Neckar Bridge originates from the renowned independent engineering consultancy schlaich bergermann partner (sbp), of Stuttgart. Founded in 1980, the consultancy, now with a total of 190 employees, earns some 40 percent of its turnover from bridge engineering projects. The inception of the consultancy's history is marked by the design of Munich's Olympic stadium roof, the starting point for many subsequent lightweight structures. With the Second Hooghly River Bridge in India, sbp designed in the 1980s the cable-stayed bridge with, at that time, the world's largest span. The sbp design for the cable-net roof of the Mercedes-Benz Arena in Stuttgart also ushered in the start of the success story of this roof pattern. Innumerable construction projects around the entire world bear witness to the consultancy's power of engineering innovation; sbp is now globally represented - in New York, São Paulo, Shanghai, Paris, Berlin and Madrid – in addition to the parent organisation in Stuttgart. The company has received the highest distinction in bridge engineering, the German Bridge Design Prize, no less than five times. This award, donated by the German Association of Consulting Engineers (VBI) and the Federal Chamber of Engineers, is presented in recognition of the most elegant, most innovative and, simultaneously, most sustainable new or modernised bridge structures. And the new Neckar Bridge may well be on track to continue this series!

sails that distinguish this bridge. The sails bear the forces exerted largely in the form of a membrane and have been produced using plates of thicknesses varying across the sail surface.

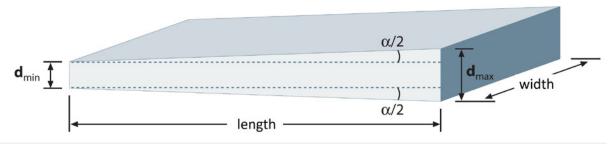
## Bespoke tailoring in longitudinally profiled plates

For every tension ties structure of the two outer girders, two wedge-shaped longitudinally profiled plates, the thickness of which increases from 35 millimetres to 90 millimetres, were welded together to plate groups. These were then longitudinally joined to 10.5-metre long elements with a

thickness of 70 to 180 millimetres. For the central, significantly more heavily stressed sails, plate groups of up to 250 millimetres in thickness and consisting of the higher-strength grades S460ML and S460QL were needed. Since the longitudinally profiled plates could be supplied only in normalised delivery condition (S460NL, for example), recourse was made to milled-toshape plates for these tension ties. The use of longitudinally profiled plates was a virtually obvious step for sbp for the tension ties spanned visually like a sail canvas for load transmission and with a cross-section tapering downward. "We were aware, of course, that these plates would be a possible solution to implement variable thicknesses and also exhaustively exploit potential cost benefits", remembers Frank Schächner, Administrative Director at sbp. "The invitation to tender had, as always, to be product-neutral", he adds. The contractor commissioned by Deutsche Bahn for the construction of the new bridge, Max Bögl, of Neumark, nonetheless selected these very special plate profiles supplied by Dillinger. Thanks to their variably adjustable thickness in the longitudinal direction during the rolling process, longitudinally profiled plates permit optimum adaptation of the plate profile to structural-analysis, design and production-related needs. Featured in Dillinger's product range since 1983 and continuously refined and further developed since then, such plates now possess references throughout Europe for their successful use in bridge and surface civil engineering. Their potentials for specific profile-creation have also proven their worth for the design of extremely long rotor blades for wind turbines. Available in all cases from Dillinger as single bevel, double bevel or multiple bevel variants, longitudinally profiled plates eliminate the need for the otherwise unavoidable cost-intensive and time-consuming machining and welding together of series of smaller individual plates. That reduces not only material usage but also the weights needing to be transported and installed. By economising on welds, they in addition reduce not only production and inspection times, but also welding costs. Despite their complex production and the



**Striking steel sails identify the two main spans above the river** (Picture: schlaich bergermann partner/Frank Schächner)



Longitudinally profiled plates supplied by Dillinger are available with variably adjustable thickness across their length (Picture: Dillinger)

associated higher overheads, the bottom line is, nonetheless, cost-savings of up to 10 percent. Fewer welds and the ability of positioning them in less stressed areas assure in addition safer designs that are significantly less susceptible to metal fatigue.

#### Not concrete - innovative steel!

In the construction of the new Neckar Bridge, a further aspect spoke more generally for the use of Dillinger heavy plate. The bridge is located in Stuttgart's mineral spa protection zone: Bad Cannstatt is, after Budapest, Europe's most important mineral-water spa, yielding 44 million litres each day. The new bridge is located in the core zone of the geological strata bearing the artesian (confined) mineral water at very high pressure. In order to preclude any damage to the confining bed and therefore leakage of mineral water, the project had to be prevented from disturbing the natural pressure conditions prevailing here. Correspondingly severe restrictions were therefore imposed during the foundation and construction periods. For this reason, the longitudinal support structure was also implemented - contrary to the original planning - using steel rather than concrete. This made it possible to reduce the bridge's deadweight by a good 20 percent, with the result that significantly less weight needed to be diverted into the ground of the site. Europe's leading producer of heavy plate, Dillinger, supplied a total of 1,600 tonnes of steel to Max Bögl - in the form, in particular, of special steels in large plate thicknesses and formats. Of this quantity, 169 tonnes were accounted for by longitudinally profiled plates of structural steels grades S355J2+N, S355N and S355NL for the tension ties. Primarily thermomechanically (TM) rolled steel, including more than 30 tonnes of heavy, extremely large-format plates of grade S460ML, was used for the longitudinal and transverse beams, the masthead plates and the non-variable-thickness components of the sails. The large formats of these TM plates made it possible to significantly reduce the number of welds necessary and, additionally, to save weight, thanks to the higher strength of this steel. At the same time, its low carbon equivalent assured excellent working properties, weldability and toughness, with the result

that it contributed just as much to the safety of the design as to the cost-effectiveness of the project.

#### The critical masthead connection

A great challenge to design and production was presented by the fixing of the vertical masthead slabs, up to 250 millimetre in thickness and consisting of S460QL, to the masthead plates. Thanks to the pattern of forces flowing between the sails and the masts, the mastheads, to which the



#### Your Partner in Metals

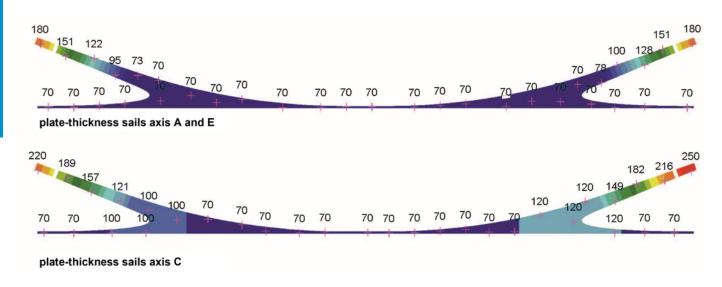
Looking for individualized motors and drive systems for your needs?

Contact us today!

VEM is your partner for application-specific, durable and low-maintenance solution for twin drives, drives for rolling stands, roller tables and more.







The modelling illustrates the plate thickness distribution of the longitudinally joined groups of plates (Picture: Schlaich bergermann partner)

tension ties connect on both sides, were particularly critical points. Plate thickness and the high-strength fine-grained structural steel supplied by Dillinger necessitated not only agreement in individual cases but also special approval by German Railways, since the rail authority's codes and standards permitted only a maximum plate thickness of 100 millimetres. For the sbp experts it was therefore essential to prove the necessary fatigue strength of these

The masthead weld required sophisticated heat treatment (Picture: Max Bögl GmbH & Co. KG)

heavily loaded welds by means, inter alia, of extensive structural and Charpy V-notch energy tests on finite-element volumetric models. For the circumferential butt weld completed low-notch on this basis, the large-format plates were firstly preheated to nearly 500° C and carefully protected against cooling throughout the complex welding process. In Philipp Wenger's view, the new Neckar Bridge is of exemplary character for modern steel-bridge engineering: "The combination of such high mechanical strength, thicknesses and shaping of the steels to boost properties for the same stress levels has never before occurred in this form." In his estimation "... comparable plates with thicknesses of up to 250 millimetres have never yet been used in such quantities and using such preparation and installation methods, even abroad." For Frank Schächner, too, the future-orientated advantages of the new knowledge gained for steel-bridge engineering are readily apparent: "Thanks to the selection of an efficient support structure, paired with the use of high-strength steels, the Neckar Bridge represents a new dimension in sustainability and cost-efficiency."

Dillinger



# BMW Group to add new press shop at South Carolina plant, USA

BMW Group will invest more than \$200 million to construct a 219,000 square foot press shop at its South Carolina plant.

The investment includes more than 200 new jobs. The new press shop, which will start production in the summer of 2024, will take raw coils of steel, cut them into blanks, and stamp sheet metal parts for BMW X models. Those components include hang-on parts such as the vehicle's four doors, fenders, exterior body sides, and lift gate.

A state-of-the-art press shop requires manufacturing jobs with advanced-level training. More than 45 Plant Spartanburg associates are currently training at BMW Group press shops in Leipzig, Germany, and Swindon, UK. These associates also train with partners from the Schuler Group, that manufactures automated servo press lines for all BMW Group plants.

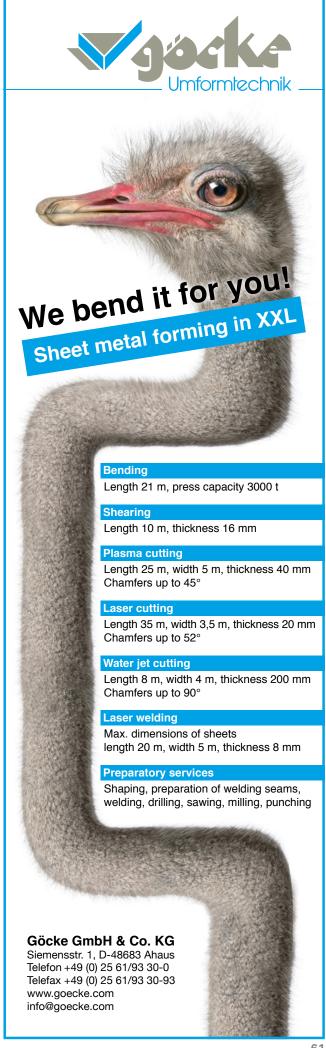
Since 1992, the BMW Group has invested nearly \$12 billion in its South Carolina factory. BMW Manufacturing is the largest BMW Group plant in the world, producing more than 1,500 vehicles each day and 433,810 vehicles in 2021, a record. The factory has an annual production capacity of up to 450,000 vehicles and employs more than 11,000 people.

**■** BMW Group

# ResponsibleSteel's Standard incorporated into CRU's Emissions Analysis Tool

ResponsibleSteel, the steel sector's first global multi-stakeholder certification and standard initiative, and CRU Group have signed a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) which includes the integration of the ResponsibleSteel Standard into CRU's Emissions Analysis Tool.

The CRU Emissions Analysis Tool is a digital platform that compares emissions across global value chains. The tool compares asset level sustainability data which will now include acknowledgement that a



STEEL + TECHNOLOGY 1 2022

steel site has been audited and passes the rigorous standards laid out in ResponsibleSteel's certification programme.

The integration of ResponsibleSteel published information on ResponsibleS-

teel certification status into the CRU Tool will increase stakeholders understanding of sustainability efforts in the steel sector, allow comparability across the sector and along supply chains and provide transpar-

ency of where improvements are taking place.

I CRU

#### thyssenkrupp Materials Services extends contracts of Executive Board members

The Supervisory Board of thyssenkrupp Materials Services resolved the early reappointment of Martin Stillger to the segment's Executive Board for another five years. In addition, the Board approved the extension of the contract of Daniel Wodera, Chief Financial Officer of thyssenkrupp Materials Services, by a further five years.

The appointments give the Executive Board a strong mandate for the strategic transformation path launched in 2019 with "Materials as a Service". By extending the mandates the Supervisory Board is sending a clear signal that they remain convinced of this path.

Martin Stillger, who has been Chairman of the Executive Board of Materials

Services since 2019, has also been appointed Chief Executive Officer at the same time. Daniel Wodera joined the Executive Board as CFO in September 2019

I thyssenkrupp Materials Services



# Safety Storage Efficiency

Manage your steel product more safely and more productively using less space with Combilift materials handling solutions

- Safer product handling
- Optimised production space
- Improved storage capacity
- Increased productivity & output
- Enhanced profits



combilift.com

#### Coil transshipment 4.0

# How "Asterix" and "Obelix" enhance delivery reliability

Responding to the growing demand for just-in-time logistics services, forwarding company Robert Schmitz has introduced a system that automatically picks the coils for the next day's truck deliveries the night before. The beating heart of the new, recently commissioned coil store is the advanced technical warehouse management system developed by 3tn. This system unloads the wagons, optimizes coil storage, speeds up truck loading and assures on-time delivery, within a one hour time frame

ail port operator Robert Schmitz, specializing in semi-finished steel coils, receives around 60 to 70 wagon loads of steel coils per day from European rolling mills. The coils are delivered by truck to steel processors within a radius of 50 to 100 kilometers from Hagen, Germany, the location of the rail port.

A new coil transshipment center was built on the Robert Schmitz premises to enable maximum automation of activities such as train unloading, coil storage and, most importantly, truck loading, enhancing the efficiency of the entire transshipment process. At the same time, optimal storage conditions were to be established for coils. Here, particular attention had to be paid to the fact that truck loading activities are not evenly distributed across the day. 20 to 25 trucks have to be loaded in an extremely short time during the morning rush hour in particular. After unloading the cargo at, let's say, six in the morning at the destination, they are back between 7:30 and 8 a.m. to pick up the next load.

#### Automatic picking during the night

This is how the idea came about to prepick the coils the night before and place them close to the truck loading area so the cranes would only have to cover short distances in the morning. In addition, coil storage was to be optimized to the effect that, even though the coils are stored in up to three layers, the required coil can be accessed directly by the crane without any reshuffling. The ultimate goal was to

employ automatic cranes that would speed up coil unloading, storage and picking. Automatic cranes unload the wagons much faster because they steer more accurately than operator-driven cranes. Another benefit is that no aisles have to be provided between the individual coil rows, maximizing the available storage space. Moreover, with operations being performed automatically, it is no longer necessary for any employees to enter the stor-

age area. This saves time and improves safety. The only process that still cannot be completely handled without human operators is loading the coils onto the trucks, first, because every truck is different and, second, because a human operator has to check that the cargo is properly secured.

3th had already implemented similar TWMS/metals projects at other steel companies. Whereas previous projects only



In the new coil logistics facility, TWMS/metals provides maximum automation of train unloading, coil storage and truck loading activities (Picture: 3tn)

Hans-Georg Schmitz, managing director, Robert Schmitz Spedition GmbH & Co. KG GmbH, Hagen, Germany; Thorsten Tönjes, managing director, 3tn Industriesoftware GmbH, Dortmund, Germany – Contact: toenjes@3tn.de

#### Wire rod forwarder for three generations

Robert Schmitz Spedition GmbH & Co. KG is a medium-sized, family-run company in Hagen, Germany. As a rail port with its own rail connection, over 200,000 m² of storage space and its own fleet of vehicles, the company, which was founded over 90 years ago and is run by the third generation of the Schmitz family, stores and transports wire rod, coils and slit strip with unit weights of up to 35 tons within a radius of 100 km from Hagen. In addition to this, the 60 employees offer comprehensive IT solutions for transport and warehouse logistics between rolling mills and recipients, including with interfaces to warehouse management systems. The logistics and forwarding company, which operates throughout Europe, usually unloads more than 250 wagons per week arriving from European rolling mills in block trains weighing up to 1,200 tons.

Robert Schmitz Spedition GmbH & Co. KG

While travelling along the train, Asterix measures the positions, widths and outside diameters of the coils using two 2D laser scanners (Picture: 3tn)

involved in-house wagons, in other words known wagons of more or less the same type, very different types of wagons from 15 European steelworks have to be dealt with at Schmitz. For the layout of the system, this meant that it would have to be able to handle a great number of wagon types and coils with different forms of packaging, code numbers and data structures. Another challenge was that the coil data received from the dispatchers via electronic channels is not always complete and information about the coil dimensions may be missing or wrong.

TMWS/metals technical warehouse management systems from 3tn are in operation at many rolling mills worldwide, including customers of Schmitz. 3tn proposed a solution to Schmitz specifically tailored to the functions performed at the rail port in Hagen. The system optimizes and controls the transport and storage operations, visualizing the current storage situation in realistic, intuitive real-time displays.

Two automatic cranes, each with a payload of 35 t, are in operation in the new coil handling area: Asterix – the faster and, because of its integrated laser gauge, smarter one of the two – and Obelix. They both receive their maneuvering orders from TWMS/metals.

#### Speedier unloading

When a train has arrived in the storage building, the wagon hoods are opened and Asterix starts travelling along the train measuring the positions, widths and outside diameters of the coils using two 2D laser scanners, generating an image of the position of each individual coil. The position and geometrical data transmitted by the laser gauge form the basis for the fully automatic unloading and storage of the coils. Asterix measures the weight of every coil it lifts up from a wagon. After the plausibility of the measured data has been checked, the coil is taken straight to the main store. In exceptional cases where the data is not plausible, the 3tn WMS sends the coil to an interim store area. These outliers are later reviewed by the operators. Were coils mixed up? Are the coil data incorrect? As soon as the situation has been clarified and the data corrected, the 3tn WMS triggers the automatic transfer of the coil into the main store.

When the first half of the train has been unloaded, the hoods are shifted to the other side. The coils that are then visible are also scanned by the crane. Then the cargo is checked visually. Are the coils properly packed? Are the coils damaged? Are the labels in place? Any signs of corrosion? Any ingress of water?

#### **Optimal storage**

TMWS/metals selects the most appropriate storage place for each individual coil considering the current situation in the store, storage restrictions and optimization criteria. Furthermore, the system selects the storage location for each coil with a view to how the loading process can be speeded up as much as possible: coils to be dispatched in just a few hours are placed near the loading zone without any interim storage, while others are taken to areas of the hall that are further away.

At the end of the workdays, the operators start the automated pre-picking processes. All coils scheduled to be shipped the next day are placed in the loading lane next to where the trucks will pull up for loading so they can be accessed directly. If no more space is available, the WMS places the respective coils on top of other coils nearby – as the last layer. This allows the trucks be loaded the next day without any reshuffling of coils.

#### **Speedier loading**

When the operators come to work the next morning, they find a 3D display of the storage area on the screens on the shop floor and in the control room. Coils to be shipped the same day are shown in regular blue, those to be shipped on the next day in dark blue. Those scheduled for the next three to five days are shown light blue.

As soon as the first trucks have left the hall, the coils to be shipped next are automatically moved closer to the loading lane. Coils to be shipped by rail are placed in a dedicated area near the tracks. Consequently, the cranes only have to cover very short distances during train loading, too.

As the trucks come in very different designs, automatic truck loading is not feasible with reasonable effort. Therefore, the cranes automatically take the coils dispatched for delivery by truck from the store to a transfer point. There, the manu-

al remote control takes over on-the-fly and places the coil on the trucks.

This on-the-fly change from automatic to manual remote-controlled operation provides the advantage that the crane does not have to be stopped. The same applies to the empty crane. The crane driver can drive straight into the warehouse; the automatic operation then takes over without any stop in between.

## Harmonized software and hardware

The cranes provided by Schmitz are fitted with manual drive technology. 3tn and its automation subsidiary GIPA supplied all key components for the crane automation, developed the PLC software and commissioned the automation systems. Moreover, the floor-installed safety systems and the software for the floor PLC were also provided by 3tn and GIPA.

When the measuring technology was installed and the cranes were ready to go on stream, 3tn installed the software systems and commissioned them in close cooperation with the other companies involved – the crane manufacturer, the laser measuring system provider and the company responsible for establishing the data interfaces with the existing IT systems at Schmitz.

The new playback mode developed by 3tn facilitated the systems' run-in and learning phase: All crane movements were recorded during automatic operation at night. These recordings could later be replayed – at normal speed or in fast-forward – to quickly identify and eliminate causes of inefficient crane movements or unnecessary evasion maneuvers. This optimization was possible because both cranes use the same tracks and the travelling orders for the cranes are scheduled to be as efficient as possible by avoiding interference between the two.

#### RUDOLF UHLEN GmbH



#### Face protection for every application

Rudolf Uhlen GmbH is a manufacturer of personal protective equipment (PPE) for face protection. Especially for the steel and foundry industry we provide special solutions in the field of IR-protection. We produce:

- Visor Carriers
- Gold-coated visors
- Mesh visors
- PC-visors
- Bochumer Brillen
- Flip-up goggles







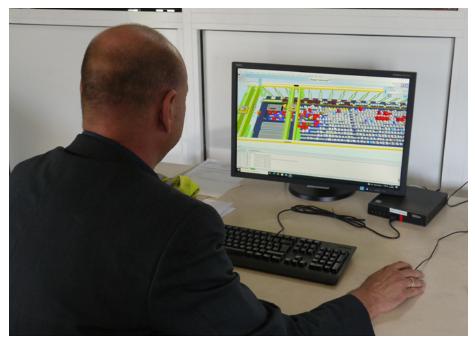
RUDOLF UHLEN GmbH Am Höfgen 13 - 42781 Haan www.aschua-uhlen.de



Telefon: (02129) 1444 Telefax: (02129) 59980 info@aschua-uhlen.de



STEEL + TECHNOLOGY 1 2022



The current situation in the coil store is displayed to the operator in 3D (Picture: 3tn)



After pre-picking, the coils called up for truck dispatch are stored right by the trucks (Picture: 3tn)

#### **Bottom line**

The new system is an important technological milestone in the history of the Schmitz company. The system has been working very dependably since the first day after the parameterization, accelerating processes in the new storage and dis-

patch area and enhancing delivery reliability.

The automatic unloading of wagons and the storage and picking of coils by the automated cranes saves a lot of time compared to manual crane operation. By optimizing the coil placement in the store, the number of crane movements and the associated risk of coil damage have been greatly reduced. The operating team has a clear view of the storage status at all times

While two employees would usually take three to four hours to pre-pick the coils for shipments the next day, the new system performs this task fully automatically. When the workday ends at 5 p.m. it starts picking the coils from the store and placing them in the correct order in and near the loading area.

In the morning, when the next shift starts, all of the coils are optimally positioned for the truck loading process. Loading is much faster than before, even during the busiest hours, and waiting times are minimal. Consequently, Schmitz is generally able to deliver the coils within a time tolerance of just one hour.

Dispatch and storage activities have become much easier and much safer in the new hall: The risk of a crane picking the wrong coil is essentially completely ruled out as the automated material tracking system also controls the manual coil moves. Time-consuming searches for coils have become a thing of the past because, now, the current storage status is known exactly at all times.

Safety has also been taken to a new level during the unloading, storage and removal of coils, primarily because no human operator needs to access the actual coil store.

#### The future

Transporting coils on trucks over longer distances is expected to become increasingly complicated. The approval processes are very complex already, especially for coils weighing 25 tons or more. Therefore, rolling mills will increasingly use train transport and facilities like rail ports. This means that trucks will primarily be used to cover the "last mile".

This will make transport by train to rail ports near the steel processors' facilities increasingly more attractive for steel logistics and, last but not least, support the shift of cargo transport from road to rail. A challenge Schmitz is already well positioned to meet with its new automatic storage facility.

■ 3tn Industriesoftware GmbH

#### **Material handling**

## Launch of Combilift's new XLE model

In line with the growing demand for electric powered equipment, this multidirectional forklift with up to 5-ton lift capacity, combines emission-free operation with powerful performance for a wide range of industries and applications

rish materials handling specialist Combilift has officially launched its latest product, the Combi-XLE, as a further addition to its impressive range of electric models.

The original engine powered XL C-Series model was developed to address the requirements of tough working environments such as those in the timber, concrete and steel sectors. The new Combi-XLE incorporates the same key design features as its earlier counterpart such as high ground clearance, large cushioned front and rear tyres and a spacious cab, allowing smooth operation on semi rough terrain whilst offering a high level of driver comfort.

With sustainability ever higher on the agenda, Combilift further helps its customers achieve their environmental goals with its versatile "3 forklifts in 1" models, which work inside and out, reducing fleet size and thereby their carbon footprint. A hallmark of all Combilift products is the ability to increase storage capacity without expanding the size of a facility, resulting in lower energy usage and associated costs such as heating, lighting and maintenance, which is of significant benefit to the environment and the workforce. Noise pollution and carbon emissions, which can impact on the health and well-being of people as well as wildlife, is also no longer an issue thanks to electric power. Drivers, employees and visitors on site appreciate the quiet operation, as do neighbouring residents and businesses, particularly in urban areas.

The Combi-XLE incorporates up-to-the-minute technology such as the patented all-wheel traction that reduces tyre wear, load swing and enhances braking. Also included is a newly developed, patented Eco-Steer System which provides a smaller turning radius and improved user experience. Since Electric powered trucks do not have traditional combustion engines, or hydraulic transmissions, there is no longer any need to check and top up engine fluids / lubricants, resulting in longer intervals between services, ultimately saving costs. The use of



3 forklifts in 1 – counterbalance, side loader, reach truck – and AC electric powered, too (Picture: Combilift)

toughened, eco-friendly water-based paint also dramatically reduces the amount of Volatile Organic Compounds (VOCs) during build.

"The technology we have incorporated into the Combi-XLE means that its performance is equally on a par with diesel or LPG powered forklifts when it comes to handling very bulky and heavy loads, whilst of course offering a greener operation," said Combilift CEO and Co-Founder Martin McVicar. "We made our first electric C-Series over 18yrs ago, and now over 60% of the trucks we manufacture are electric, with availability in almost all models across our range. As more and more of our customers are opting for electric power it is obvious that they are as

committed to sustainability and a circular economy as we are."

At Combilift's own manufacturing facility, features such as daylighting technology - LED lights with individual PIR sensors, solar panel energy and rainwater harvesting are all aimed at conserving natural resources and decreasing energy consumption. 92% of all components used in the truck assembly are 100% recyclable and the company is also on track to save over 473 tons of CO<sub>2</sub> by using carbon neutral wood chip instead of gas for heating within the factory.

Combilift



At the company's headquarters, an automated storage system ensures the fast and efficient storage and retrieval of steel products up to six metres long (Picture: KASTO)

#### All storage areas at a glance with a single click

# SchwarzwaldEisen relies on mobile warehouse management

Manage and operate automatic and manual storage areas with a single system – at SchwarzwaldEisen this is reality. Two KASTO solutions make this possible: the warehouse management system, KASTOlogic, and the intelligent app, KASTOlogic mobile. These two solutions enable the German steel distributor to simplify and accelerate its processes, minimise the error rate and track all batches seamlessly

ith the motto "We love steel", Schwarzwald-Eisenhandel GmbH & Co.KG - abbreviated as SchwarzwaldEisen - has evolved into the leading steel distributor in Baden, Germany. The roots of the fourth-generation family-operated company date back to 1870. Since 1966, the headquarters is located in Lahr; SchwarzwaldEisen has other facilities in Freiburg in Breisgau, Bad Säckingen and Karlsruhe. With subsidiaries in Baden-Württemberg, Rhineland-Palatinate and Switzerland, the specialist is active at a cross-regional level and continues to expand with new locations. The group turns over

approximately 120,000 tonnes of material per year.

"We focus firmly on organic growth and a decentralised organisation," explains Steffen Marco Auer, who manages the activities of SchwarzwaldEisen together with his brother Ingo Auer and Alexander Hatt as the managing directors. "Instead of operating one major facility, we have several regionally active sites that are close to the customer, enabling fast and flexible deliveries." Efficient communication between the individual regional locations and well-organised logistics are essential requirements for the operation of such a network. "That is why we try to

structure all subsidiaries according to a similar principle to utilise proven processes, to use technologies across all sites, and to standardise interfaces while keeping them at a minimum," continues Auer.

This approach is also evident in the storage technology. SchwarzwaldEisen puts its trust in KASTO Maschinenbau GmbH & Co. KG as the preferred partner in this area. For about eight years at the headquarters in Lahr, an automatic bar stock storage system from the UNICOMPACT 3.0 series provides quick and efficient storage and removal of sections, tubes and bar materials, which are up to six metres in length. SchwarzwaldEisen offers its customers a range of goods consisting of around 10,000 products, mainly construction steel, stainless steel, and aluminium. "Approx. 70 to 80 per cent of the orders for sectional steel are semi-processed" reported Managing Director, Auer. It is prepared according to the customer specifica-

"With this system, we can flexibly manage both, the automated bar stock storage system and our manually operated metal sheet storage, too."

Steffen Marco Auer, one of the two managing directors at SchwarzwaldEisen

tions using in-house machinery in Freiburg and then dispatched. For bar stock with a length of up to 6 metres, the KASTO system supplies the product needed using an operating gantry crane (OGC) with short access times based on the principle "materials to operator" at one of two removal stations. However, the company stores metal sheets in a separate, manually operated storage area.

Steffen Auer outlines the challenges by stating, "Our customers expect us to provide fast, error-free and trackable deliveries". "To ensure this, we depend on a simple, clear and reliable control system for our entire material flow." SchwarzwaldEisen relies on the goods management system (GMS), eNVenta used across all of its sites. The storage system in Lahr is linked to it via an interface created specifically for this purpose - the same as two other automatic KASTO storage systems in the sites at Karlsruhe and Westerwald. "This ensures a standardised order management and a high level of inventory transparency," explains Auer. The GMS transthe respective order electronically to the warehouse management system, KASTOlogic, which then triggers the removal of the required products at the respective site. All processes can be tracked seamlessly, operational and assignment errors can be virtually eliminat-

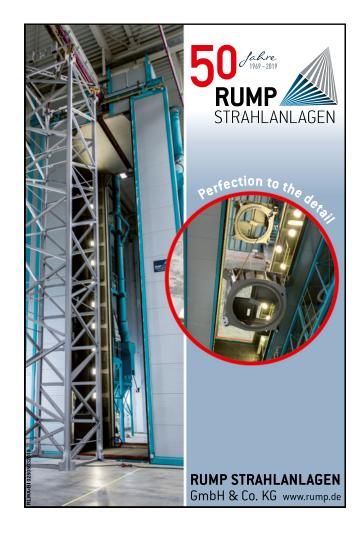
## Manual storage was prone to errors

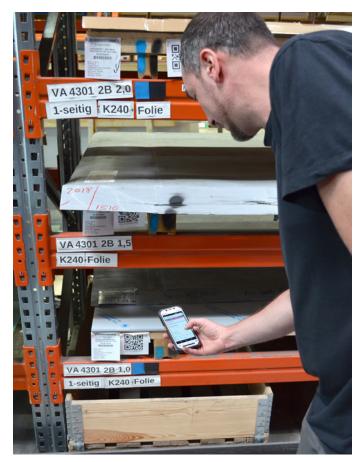
In the past, the manually and paper-managed metal sheet warehouses looked quite different recalls Auer: "Due to the broad product range, mix-ups occurred, for example, employees removed the wrong sheets or incorrect quantities - and in the end, the customer did not always receive what was ordered." It was not always easy to locate the required goods in the long rows of shelves. Therefore, those responsible at SchwarzwaldEisen searched for a possibility to integrate these storage areas into the intelligent electronic control system. "To achieve this goal, we compared two competitors, and quickly selected KASTO," stated Auer. This decision was not based solely on the proximity to the specialists for sawing and storage technology with headquarters located just a few kilometres away from Achern. "Of course, it is an advantage to collaborate with partners in the region, who can be onsite quickly if needed," the Managing Director emphasised. "However, KASTO's extensive technical competence and willingness to provide a solution tailored to our particular situation was equally important to us."

Together with the steel distributor, the KASTO experts thoroughly assessed the conditions onsite and in the entire company and developed a solution to display all storage areas in a standardised and consistent control system. One of the tools used was KASTOlogic mobile, a platform-independent and mobile version of KASTOlogic. The software makes it possible to use the essential functions of the warehouse management system on mobile devices such as tablets and smartphones – independent from permanently installed operator panels which are available in the automatic storage system, UNI-COMPACT. "For instance, with this system, we can flexibly manage the bar stock



Steffen Marco Auer, one of the two managing directors at SchwarzwaldEisen, is convinced the company will reap long-lasting benefits (Picture: KASTO)





Workers can scan the QR or barcode at the shelves to confirm the removal or trigger a follow-up order (Picture: KASTO)

# Auftragsdaten Auftrag 20000041-1 Artikel FL355 - Flachstahl 35 x 5 mm Ausstehende Menge 200 KG Ausstehende Menge in Stück 10 Stk Charge Eingabe...

Mobile devices can be used to get access to the order and product data at any time (Picture: KASTO)

storage system regardless of the location," Steffen Auer explains. "But more importantly: We are now able to manage our manually operated metal sheet storage with KASTOlogic."

## Order and product data always within reach

Thanks to KASTOlogic mobile, the warehouse employees have access to the order and product data at any time. When removing the sheets, the system directs the user to the respective storage location and specifies the required quantity. The shelves are equipped with QR and barcodes. For instance, when the users scan them with the mobile device, they can confirm the removal or trigger a follow-up order if the inventory is getting low. All information is available both in the warehouse management and the goods management system – customised interfaces make this possible. Auer summarises by saying, "The result is a standardised, controllable, and seamless, transparent material flow." "We have fewer errors when

picking the orders, we can work faster and more efficiently, and individual batches can be followed up and tracked seamlessly."

With the new warehouse management concept, KASTO proved itself to be both a machine supplier and a solutions provider. "KASTO provided us a customised, software-based system that works completely independently from the existing storage systems and can be scaled for other sites as needed - a remarkable achievement," Auer stated. The concept is impressive in every aspect - so impressive that SchwarzwaldEisen wants to implement it at its other sites as well. "As stated, we try wherever possible, to simplify and standardise processes and avoid unnecessary interfaces," Auer says. "It helps us to become even more efficient and transparent across all sites." If an ordered product is not in stock at a specific facility, it is found in the system quickly and can be delivered to another site when necessary. "Ultimately, we are not the only ones who benefit from this organisation; above all, our customers profit from it - that is the main thing for us," exclaims the Managing Director.

#### The service is also impressive

Another benefit of the KASTO system for those responsible at SchwarzwaldEisen is the high degree of availability. "Both the storage system and the control system can be serviced remotely. If needed, KAS-TO can access the software and clear malfunctions quickly and easily at any time." Thanks to the proximity, the service experts can be onsite at short notice - "an additional bonus that not every manufacturer can provide," Auer finds. In addition to the impressive technology and the attractive price-performance ratio, the excellent partnership with KASTO was a pivotal factor to continue along the path embarked on together. "We are extremely satisfied with the collaboration and certain that both companies will reap long-lasting benefits."

#### I KASTO Maschinenbau



Coils weighing up to 25 t are fed automatically at the entry section of the line (Picture: Knauf Interfer)

#### New blank cutting line brought on stream at Knauf Interfer

# State-of-the-art manufacturing embedded at a sustainable and trimodal logistics hub

Lightweight construction and electromobility are driving the development of increasingly complex car components featuring high strength levels and optimum crash behaviour. As a result, the requirements concerning the manufacturing of primary products have significantly increased. In parallel, the CO<sub>2</sub> footprint of the entire supply chain has increasingly come into focus. The Knauf Interfer Group commissioned a new blank cutting line at its Duisburg site – one of the most prominent logistics locations in Europe

nauf Interfer Automotive Blanks GmbH produces engineered semi-finished products amounting to approximately 45,000 t per year for industrial customers as well as for the leading manufacturers and Tier 1 suppliers of the automotive industry. All standard alloys and grades, including ultra-high-strength steels, are processed – essential building blocks with regard to lightweight construction, which, in turn, is a prerequisite for weight-reduced vehicles that

consume less fuel and, as a result, emit less CO2. They are primarily used to produce structural and crash components that are used, for example, in the side impact protection elements of electric vehicles, A and B pillars, and other structures used in vehicle construction. Cutting is carried out via a modern machine fleet, which was expanded in 2020 to include one of the largest blank cutting systems in Germany. The planning and execution of the system was carried out

by Knauf Interfer itself, with the support of automation experts, and took less than a year – despite pandemic-related restrictions.

#### Strong, yet flexible

The line, which went into operation a few months ago, is the central production unit of the plant located in the heart of the Port of Duisburg. The core machine is a state-of-the-art high-performance press that boasts



The line's core unit: a high-performance blanking press with capacity of 1,300 t (Picture: Knauf Interfer)

a pressing force of 1,300 metric tons. The machine is characterized by its extraordinary dimensions and its high degree of flexibility. As a result, particularly large tools and workpieces can also be accommodated. The machine can accommodate coils of up to 25 tons and with widths between 300 and 1,600 millimetres. Precise positioning also allows for the technically difficult processing of discontinuously rolled sheet metals that are used in the production of weight-optimized components. While the company's own tools are used, tools provided by customers are also utilized, for example, in contract manufacturing in order to alleviate capacity bottlenecks. Contour, shape, and curve blanks as well as trapeziums and parallelograms that have angles between +30° and -30° can be produced, even when using ultra-high-strength steels that are thicker than 2 millimetres - ideal for the future strength requirements of structural components. The periphery, which also includes a high-performance straightening system capable of straightening steels of up to 1,900 MPa, is also of corresponding dimensions.

The entire process is fully automated, from the intake of the raw material and the stacking of the finished blanks to the deposit. Nesting is also computer-assisted and optimized on the basis of CAD data. As a result, the arrangement of the pieces significantly reduces the amount of scrap, which is also made available in a fully automated

manner for high raw material utilization during the course of the production process.

## Integrated manufacturing and supply chain

Not only does the blanking line serve as a technical highlight, it is also the linchpin of a multistage value-adding process. Depending on customer requirements, the process ranges from component development and design to toolmaking, material procurement, and production to delivery. In terms of material procurement, customers benefit from the physical proximity to the stocked steel service centres and the cold rolling mill of the Knauf Interfer Group. In addition, primary materials are procured directly on a trimodal basis and can be stored or temporarily stored on site in Duisburg at capacities of 50,000 metric tons.

With regard to logistics, the geographical advantages of the trimodal location come into play. Logistical pre-carriage and onward carriage can be carried out via barge, truck, or rail. Thanks to its location in Europe's largest inland port, in addition to its proximity to three rail routes and direct motorway access, the site is ideally situated to supply primary materials and subsequently deliver the semi-finished products to their destinations via the shortest possible routes and with the lowest possible CO<sub>2</sub> footprint. Its proximity to the major European steel producers and processors, its direct location in

the most prominent import ports of the EU, as well as its position at the end of the new Silk Road reduce logistics-related  $CO_2$  emissions to the lowest possible levels. By the same token, the costs associated with the transportation of primary materials are extremely low, which is not only good for the environment, but also reduces up-front costs. In addition, thanks to nesting, even small amounts of scrap can be directly reintroduced into the raw material cycle by means of the "scrap island" on the opposite side of the site, without the need for lengthy transport routes.

"Due to its characteristic recyclability and its use in lightweight construction, steel, as a material, makes a valuable contribution to reducing mobility-related CO<sub>2</sub> emissions," says Dr. René Gissinger, COO/CTO of the Knauf Interfer Group. "As such, the upstream and downstream production stages and transport must also be taken into account in the overall consideration. The trimodal logistics available at our site enable us to choose the optimal route for each supplier and customer," he adds.

# Additional milestone in the automation and digitalization strategy

Thanks to its high level of automation, the blank cutting system is suitable for 3-shift operation. Not only does the system represent efficiency and cost-effectiveness, but it also ensures the highest level of precision and quality. "The successful implementation of this system marks another milestone in the Knauf Interfer Group's company-wide automation and efficiency strategy," says Gissinger, "through which we will continue to pursue the path to becoming a digital supply chain manager in our role as a multi-material processing company."

I Knauf Interfer Group



**Technological Innovations** for iron, steel, ferro alloy and non-ferrous metal manufacturers

Saar-Metallwerke GmbH Am Römerkastell 6 66121 Saarbrücken, Germany info@saarmetall.de www.saarmetallgruppe.com



Be ready for the future!

# STEEL SUPPLIERS INTERNATIONAL

### SUPPLIER FOR THE INTERNATIONAL STEEL INDUSTRY FROM A TO Z

01	Raw materials, auxiliary materials and operating materials	16	Furnace and energy technology
02	Raw material pretreatment	17	Refractory technology
03	Iron making	18	Machinery and plant engineering
04	Steelmaking	19	Transport and storage technique
05	Continuous casting	20	Electrical engineering and automation
06	Near net shape casting	21	Measuring and testing technique
07	Hot rolling	22	Materials testing
08	Forging, extrusion	23	Analysis and laboratory equipment
09	Powder metallurgy	24	Environmental protection and disposal
10	Cold rolling	25	Occupational safety and ergonomics
11	Surface treatment	26	Other products
12	Production of bright steel and wire	27	Consulting, planning and services
13	Production of tubes/pipes	28	Steel in civil engineering
14	Sheet metal processing	30	Service concerning steel materials
15	Steel products		

STEEL + TECHNOLOGY 1 2022 73

# 01 Raw materials, auxiliary materials and operating materials

#### 01.05 Metals and alloys

380 Alloys



#### **LOI Thermprocess GmbH**

Schifferstraße 80

47059 Duisburg, Germany

**≅** +49 203 80398-900

♣ +49 203 80398-901 E-Mail: loi@tenova.com Internet: www.loi.tenova.com

#### 02 Raw material pretreatment

#### 02.04 Pelletising plants

797 Conveying plants for pellets



#### **AUMUND Fördertechnik GmbH**

Saalhoffer Str. 17

47495 Rheinberg, Germany

**☎** +49 2843 720

E-Mail: metallurgy@aumund.de Internet: www.aumund.com

#### 02.05 Sintering plants

822 Sinter hot material conveyors



#### AUMUND Fördertechnik GmbH

Saalhoffer Str. 17

47495 Rheinberg, Germany

**☎** +49 2843 720

E-Mail: metallurgy@aumund.de Internet: www.aumund.com

#### 03 Iron making

#### 03.01 Blast furnaces

1150 Heat recovery systems



#### LOI Thermprocess GmbH

Schifferstraße 80

47059 Duisburg, Germany

**☎** +49 203 80398-900

∄ +49 203 80398-901 E-Mail: loi@tenova.com

Internet: www.loi.tenova.com

#### 03.02 Direct reduction plants

1160 Direct reduction plants



#### LOI Thermprocess GmbH

Schifferstraße 80

47059 Duisburg, Germany

**2** +49 203 80398-900

### +49 203 80398-901 E-Mail: loi@tenova.com

Internet: www.loi.tenova.com

#### 1172 DRI hot material conveyor



#### **AUMUND Fördertechnik GmbH**

Saalhoffer Str. 17

47495 Rheinberg, Germany

**☎** +49 2843 720

E-Mail: metallurgy@aumund.de Internet: www.aumund.com

# tenova LOI THERMPROCESS

#### LOI Thermprocess GmbH

Schifferstraße 80

47059 Duisburg, Germany

ā +49 203 80398-901

E-Mail: loi@tenova.com Internet: www.loi.tenova.com

#### 04 Steelmaking

#### 1668 Equipment for steelmaking plants



#### DANGO & DIENENTHAL

BETTER VALUES.

#### DANGO & DIENENTHAL Group

Hagener Str. 103

E-Mail: contact@dango-dienenthal.de Internet: www.dango-dienenthal.de



#### **GUILD International**

7273 Division Street Bedford, OH 44146, USA

**2** ±1 440-232-5887

E-Mail: sales@guildint.com

#### 1670 Engineering and technical assistance



#### WEEBOTEC GmbH

Lingenstr. 12-14

45472 Mülheim an der Ruhr, Germany

**a** +49 208 49538-700

ā +49 208 49538-799

E-Mail: info@weebotec.de

Internet: www.weebotec.de

#### 1698 Steel mill plants and equipment



#### **WEEBOTEC GmbH**

Lingenstr. 12-14

45472 Mülheim an der Ruhr, Germany

**2** +49 208 49538-700 **2** ★ +49 208 49538-700

■ +49 208 49538-799

E-Mail: info@weebotec.de Internet: www.weebotec.de

#### 1699 Steel mill equipment



#### DANGO & DIENENTHAL

BETTER VALUES.

#### DANGO & DIENENTHAL Group

Hagener Str. 103

57072 Siegen, Germany

**2** +49 271 401-0

E-Mail: contact@dango-dienenthal.de Internet: www.dango-dienenthal.de

#### 04.04 Electric steel plant

Electric arc ladle furnaces



#### LOI Thermprocess GmbH

Schifferstraße 80

47059 Duisburg, Germany

- **a** +49 203 80398-900
- ♣ +49 203 80398-901

E-Mail: loi@tenova.com

Internet: www.loi.tenova.com

#### 04.07 Secondary metallurgy

#### Equipment for chemical heating



#### **LOI Thermprocess GmbH**

Schifferstraße 80

47059 Duisburg, Germany

- **2** +49 203 80398-900
- **49 203 80398-901**

E-Mail: loi@tenova.com

Internet: www.loi.tenova.com

#### Argon purging equipment



#### LOI Thermprocess GmbH

Schifferstraße 80

47059 Duisburg, Germany

- **a** +49 203 80398-900
- **49** +49 203 80398-901

E-Mail: loi@tenova.com

Internet: www.loi.tenova.com

#### Ladle metallurgical plants



#### LOI Thermprocess GmbH

Schifferstraße 80

47059 Duisburg, Germany

- **a** +49 203 80398-900
- **a** +49 203 80398-901

E-Mail: loi@tenova.com

Internet: www.loi.tenova.com

#### 2110 Secondary metallurgical plants



#### LOI Thermprocess GmbH

Schifferstraße 80

47059 Duisburg, Germany

- **a** +49 203 80398-900
- ₼ +49 203 80398-901

E-Mail: loi@tenova.com

Internet: www.loi.tenova.com

#### Steel degassing plants



#### LOI Thermprocess GmbH

Schifferstraße 80

47059 Duisburg, Germany

- **2** +49 203 80398-900
- **=** +49 203 80398-901

E-Mail: loi@tenova.com

Internet: www.loi.tenova.com

#### Steel desulfurization plants



#### LOI Thermprocess GmbH

Schifferstraße 80

47059 Duisburg, Germany

- **☎** +49 203 80398-900
- **a** +49 203 80398-901

E-Mail: loi@tenova.com Internet: www.loi.tenova.com

#### T+P lance equipment



#### LOI Thermprocess GmbH

Schifferstraße 80

47059 Duisburg, Germany

- **☎** +49 203 80398-900
- **49 203 80398-901**

E-Mail: loi@tenova.com

Internet: www.loi.tenova.com

#### 04.08 Tertiary metallurgy

Vacuum degassing equipment



#### **LOI Thermprocess GmbH**

Schifferstraße 80

47059 Duisburg, Germany

- **a** +49 203 80398-900
- +49 203 80398-901

E-Mail: loi@tenova.com Internet: www.loi.tenova.com

#### Components 04.09

#### **Deslagging machines** 2150



#### DANGO & DIENENTHAL

BETTER VALUES

#### DANGO & DIENENTHAL Group

Hagener Str. 103

57072 Siegen, Germany

**☎** +49 271 401-0

E-Mail: contact@dango-dienenthal.de Internet: www.dango-dienenthal.de

#### 2175 Burning machines for ladles



#### WEEBOTEC GmbH

Lingenstr. 12-14

45472 Mülheim an der Ruhr, Germany

- **2** +49 208 49538-700
- ₼ +49 208 49538-799

E-Mail: info@weebotec.de

Internet: www.weebotec.de

#### Break-out machines for electric furnaces, converters, ladles, etc.



#### DANGO & DIENENTHAL

#### **DANGO & DIENENTHAL Group**

Hagener Str. 103

57072 Siegen, Germany

**☎** +49 271 401-0

E-Mail: contact@dango-dienenthal.de Internet: www.dango-dienenthal.de

2230 Charging machines (trough and tongs)



#### DANGO & DIENENTHAL

BETTER VALUES.

#### **DANGO & DIENENTHAL Group**

Hagener Str. 103 57072 Siegen, Germany ≈ +49 271 401-0

E-Mail: contact@dango-dienenthal.de Internet: www.dango-dienenthal.de

#### 04.09 Components

2580 Oxygen nozzles



#### **LOI Thermprocess GmbH**

Schifferstraße 80 47059 Duisburg, Germany

**≅** +49 203 80398-900

♣ +49 203 80398-901
E-Mail: loi@tenova.com
Internet: www.loi.tenova.com

#### 04.10 Steel works materials

2735 EBT taphole plugging compound



#### WEEBOTEC GmbH

Lingenstr. 12-14

45472 Mülheim an der Ruhr, Germany

**☎** +49 208 49538-700

♣ +49 208 49538-799

E-Mail: info@weebotec.de

Internet: www.weebotec.de

2880 Ladle slide sand



#### WEEBOTEC GmbH

Lingenstr. 12-14

45472 Mülheim an der Ruhr, Germany

**☎** +49 208 49538-700

♣ +49 208 49538-799

E-Mail: info@weebotec.de Internet: www.weebotec.de

#### 07 Hot rolling

#### 07.05 Bar and wire rod mills

3940 Reducing and calibrating mills



#### Friedrich KOCKS GmbH & Co. KG

Neustraße 3

40721 Hilden, Germany E-Mail: sales@kocks.de Internet: www.kocks.de

#### 3944 Reducing and sizing mills



#### Friedrich KOCKS GmbH & Co. KG

Neustraße 3

40721 Hilden, Germany E-Mail: sales@kocks.de Internet: www.kocks.de

#### 3950 Bar and wire rod mills



Know-how for tomorrow

#### Friedrich KOCKS GmbH & Co. KG

Neustraße 3

40721 Hilden, Germany E-Mail: sales@kocks.de Internet: www.kocks.de

#### 3960 Bar mills



#### Friedrich KOCKS GmbH & Co. KG

Neustraße 3

40721 Hilden, Germany E-Mail: sales@kocks.de Internet: www.kocks.de

#### 3970 Rolling mills for long products



#### Friedrich KOCKS GmbH & Co. KG

Neustraße 3

40721 Hilden, Germany E-Mail: sales@kocks.de Internet: www.kocks.de

#### 07.10 Components

#### 4430 Decoilers and rewinders



#### **GUILD International**

7273 Division Street
Bedford, OH 44146, USA

+1 440-232-5887

E-Mail: sales@guildint.com

#### 08 Forging, extrusion

#### 08.03 Components

#### 5150 Forging manipulators



#### DANGO & DIENENTHAL

BETTER VALUES.

#### DANGO & DIENENTHAL Group

E-Mail: contact@dango-dienenthal.de Internet: www.dango-dienenthal.de



#### Glama Maschinenbau GmbH

Hornstr. 19

45964 Gladbeck, Germany

**≅** +49 2043 9738-0

♣ +49 2043 47268 Internet: www.glama.de

#### 5155 Forging manipulators, rail-mounted



#### DANGO & DIENENTHAL

BETTER VALUES.

DANGO & DIENENTHAL Group Hagener Str. 103

57072 Siegen, Germany 2 +49 271 401-0

E-Mail: contact@dango-dienenthal.de Internet: www.dango-dienenthal.de



#### Glama Maschinenbau GmbH

Hornstr. 19

45964 Gladbeck, Germany

**a** +49 2043 9738-0

**★** +49 2043 9736-0

Internet: www.glama.de

#### 5160 Forging robots



#### DANGO & DIENENTHAL

BETTER VALUES.

#### **DANGO & DIENENTHAL Group**

Hagener Str. 103 57072 Siegen, Germany

**☎** +49 271 401-0

E-Mail: contact@dango-dienenthal.de Internet: www.dango-dienenthal.de



#### Glama Maschinenbau GmbH

Hornstr. 19

45964 Gladbeck, Germany

**2** +49 2043 9738-0

**■** +49 2043 9736-0

Internet: www.glama.de

#### 5180 Transport manipulators



#### DANGO & DIENENTHAL

BETTER VALUES.

#### DANGO & DIENENTHAL Group

Hagener Str. 103

57072 Siegen, Germany

**a** +49 271 401-0

E-Mail: contact@dango-dienenthal.de Internet: www.dango-dienenthal.de

#### 10 Cold rolling

#### 10.01 Cold rolling mills

5490 Strip, sheet, cold and metal rolling mills



#### hpl-Neugnadenfelder Maschinenfabrik GmbH

Spangenbergstr. 20

49824 Ringe/Neugnadenfeld, Germany

★ +49 5944 9301-0 E-Mail: info@hpl-group.de Internet: www.hpl-group.de

#### 10.04 Annealing lines

5670 Annealing lines



#### LOI Thermprocess GmbH

Schifferstraße 80

47059 Duisburg, Germany

**≅** +49 203 80398-900

± +49 203 80398-901

E-Mail: loi@tenova.com

Internet: www.loi.tenova.com

#### 11 Surface treatment

#### 11.04 Surface treatment plants

6270 Strip edge trimming



#### hpl-Neugnadenfelder Maschinenfabrik GmbH

Spangenbergstr. 20

49824 Ringe/Neugnadenfeld, Germany

**≅** +49 5944 9301-0

E-Mail: info@hpl-group.de Internet: www.hpl-group.de

#### 6280 Strip processing and finishing lines



#### hpl-Neugnadenfelder Maschinenfabrik GmbH

Spangenbergstr. 20

49824 Ringe/Neugnadenfeld, Germany

**≅** +49 5944 9301-0

E-Mail: info@hpl-group.de Internet: www.hpl-group.de

#### 6390 Shot peening



#### AGTOS Gesellschaft für technische Oberflächensysteme mbH

Gutenbergstr. 14

48282 Emsdetten, Germany

**≈** +49 2572 96026-0

♣ +49 2572 96026-111

E-Mail: info@agtos.de Internet: www.agtos.de

#### 6565 Blasting plants



#### AGTOS Gesellschaft für technische Oberflächensysteme mbH

Gutenbergstr. 14

48282 Emsdetten, Germany

**2** +49 2572 96026-0

禹 +49 2572 96026-111

E-Mail: info@agtos.de Internet: www.agtos.de

# 11.05 Aluminizing, tin plating, galvanizing

6630 Hot dip galvanizing lines



#### **LOI Thermprocess GmbH**

Schifferstraße 80

47059 Duisburg, Germany

**2** +49 203 80398-900

**49 203 80398-901** 

E-Mail: loi@tenova.com Internet: www.loi.tenova.com

#### 13 Production of tubes / pipes

#### 13.01 Tube rolling mills

7360 Pipe rolling mills with planetary cross rolling mill



#### Friedrich KOCKS GmbH & Co. KG

Neustraße 3

40721 Hilden, Germany

E-Mail: sales@kocks.de

Internet: www.kocks.de

7390 Stretch-reducing mills



#### Friedrich KOCKS GmbH & Co. KG

Neustraße 3

40721 Hilden, Germany E-Mail: sales@kocks.de Internet: www.kocks.de

#### 13.04 Finishing lines for tubes

7520 Tube bending machines



#### DANGO & DIENENTHAL

BETTER VALUES.

#### **DANGO & DIENENTHAL Group**

Hagener Str. 103 57072 Siegen, Germany

★ +49 271 401-0 E-Mail: contact@dango-dienenthal.de

Internet: www.dango-dienenthal.de

#### 7544 Tube straightening machines



#### DANGO & DIENENTHAL

BETTER VALUES.

#### **DANGO & DIENENTHAL Group**

Hagener Str. 103 57072 Siegen, Germany

★ +49 271 401-0 E-Mail: contact@dango-dienenthal.de

E-Mail: contact@dango-dienenthal.de Internet: www.dango-dienenthal.de

#### 14 Sheet metal processing

#### 14.03 Welding technology

#### 8120 Strip welding machines



#### **GUILD International**

7273 Division Street Bedford, OH 44146, USA

★ +1 440-232-5887
E-Mail: sales@guildint.com

#### 8205 Laser welding machines



#### **GUILD International**

7273 Division Street Bedford, OH 44146, USA

★ +1 440-232-5887
E-Mail: sales@guildint.com

#### 8210 Laser beam welding machines



Coil Processing Equipment

#### **GUILD International**

7273 Division Street Bedford, OH 44146, USA

★ +1 440-232-5887
E-Mail: sales@guildint.com

8220 MIG, MAG and TIG \ 057TIG welding torches



World Leader in oil Processing Equipment

#### **GUILD International**

7273 Division Street Bedford, OH 44146, USA

★ +1 440-232-5887
E-Mail: sales@guildint.com

Rolling seam resistance welding equipment



World Leader in Coil Processing Equipment

#### **GUILD International**

7273 Division Street Bedford, OH 44146, USA

★ +1 440-232-5887
E-Mail: sales@guildint.com

#### 8330 Welding machines, general



#### **GUILD International**

7273 Division Street Bedford, OH 44146, USA

★ +1 440-232-5887
E-Mail: sales@guildint.com

#### 8360 Welding accessories, general



World Leader in Coil Processing Equipment

#### **GUILD International**

7273 Division Street Bedford, OH 44146, USA

#### 8380 Butt welding machines, electric



**GUILD International** 

7273 Division Street

Bedford, OH 44146, USA

★ +1 440-232-5887
E-Mail: sales@guildint.com

#### 8400 Resistance welding equipment



#### **GUILD International**

7273 Division Street Bedford, OH 44146, USA

★ +1 440-232-5887 E-Mail: sales@guildint.com

#### 16 Furnace and energy technology

10170 Furnace optimization (conversion to low NOx combustion)



#### LOI Thermprocess GmbH

Schifferstraße 80 47059 Duisburg, Germany

**≅** +49 203 80398-900

♣ +49 203 80398-901
E-Mail: loi@tenova.com

Internet: www.loi.tenova.com



#### WS Wärmeprozesstechnik GmbH

Dornierstr. 14

71272 Renningen, Germany

**☎** +49 7159 1632-0

∄ +49 7159 2738

E-Mail: ws@flox.com Internet: www.flox.com

#### 10190 Rational use of energy



#### WS Wärmeprozesstechnik GmbH

Dornierstr. 14

71272 Renningen, Germany

**a** +49 7159 1632-0

₼ +49 7159 2738

E-Mail: ws@flox.com

Internet: www.flox.com

#### 16.02 Forging furnaces

#### 10230 Forging furnaces



#### **LOI Thermprocess GmbH**

Schifferstraße 80

47059 Duisburg, Germany

**a** +49 203 80398-900

+49 203 80398-901

E-Mail: loi@tenova.com

Internet: www.loi.tenova.com

#### 16.03 Roller Hearth Continuous **Furnaces**

#### 10260 Roller Hearth Continuous Furnaces



#### LOI Thermprocess GmbH

Schifferstraße 80

47059 Duisburg, Germany

**2** +49 203 80398-900

**49** 203 80398-901

E-Mail: loi@tenova.com

Internet: www.loi.tenova.com

#### 10270 Roller hearth

and walking beam furnaces



#### LOI Thermprocess GmbH

Schifferstraße 80

47059 Duisburg, Germany

**2** +49 203 80398-900

₼ +49 203 80398-901

E-Mail: loi@tenova.com

Internet: www.loi.tenova.com

#### 16.05 Top-hat furnaces

#### 10310 Top-hat furnaces



#### LOI Thermprocess GmbH

Schifferstraße 80

47059 Duisburg, Germany

**a** +49 203 80398-900

♣ +49 203 80398-901

E-Mail: loi@tenova.com

Internet: www.loi.tenova.com

#### 16.07 Hardening and tempering equipment

#### 10355 Carburizing furnaces



#### LOI Thermprocess GmbH

Schifferstraße 80

47059 Duisburg, Germany

**☎** +49 203 80398-900

₼ +49 203 80398-901

E-Mail: loi@tenova.com

Internet: www.loi.tenova.com

#### 16.08 Heating furnaces and heat treatment plants

#### 10408 Continuous furnaces



#### LOI Thermprocess GmbH

Schifferstraße 80

47059 Duisburg, Germany

**☎** +49 203 80398-900

**a** +49 203 80398-901

E-Mail: loi@tenova.com

Internet: www.loi.tenova.com

#### 10410 Co-step furnaces



LOI Thermprocess GmbH

Schifferstraße 80

47059 Duisburg, Germany

**☎** +49 203 80398-900

₼ +49 203 80398-901

E-Mail: loi@tenova.com

Internet: www.loi.tenova.com

#### 10430 Bogie hearth furnaces



#### **LOI Thermprocess GmbH**

Schifferstraße 80

47059 Duisburg, Germany

**a** +49 203 80398-900

**49 203 80398-901** 

E-Mail: loi@tenova.com

Internet: www.loi.tenova.com

#### 10460 Chamber furnaces



#### LOI Thermprocess GmbH

Schifferstraße 80

47059 Duisburg, Germany

**2** +49 203 80398-900

₼ +49 203 80398-901

E-Mail: loi@tenova.com Internet: www.loi.tenova.com

#### 10510 Roller hearth

# and walking beam furnaces

#### **LOI Thermprocess GmbH**

Schifferstraße 80

47059 Duisburg, Germany

**2** +49 203 80398-900

+49 203 80398-901

E-Mail: loi@tenova.com

Internet: www.loi.tenova.com

#### 10540 Pusher-type, roller and rotary hearth furnaces

#### LOI Thermprocess GmbH

Schifferstraße 80

47059 Duisburg, Germany

**a** +49 203 80398-900

**49 203 80398-901** 

E-Mail: loi@tenova.com Internet: www.loi.tenova.com

#### 10560 Heat treatment plants



#### **LOI Thermprocess GmbH**

Schifferstraße 80

47059 Duisburg, Germany

- **a** +49 203 80398-900
- ₼ +49 203 80398-901

E-Mail: loi@tenova.com Internet: www.loi.tenova.com

10562 Heat treatment furnaces (continuous and discontinuous)



#### **LOI Thermprocess GmbH**

Schifferstraße 80

47059 Duisburg, Germany

- **a** +49 203 80398-900
- **49 203 80398-901**

E-Mail: loi@tenova.com

Internet: www.loi.tenova.com

10570 Heat treatment furnaces for batch operation, open heated



#### **LOI Thermprocess GmbH**

Schifferstraße 80

47059 Duisburg, Germany

- **2** +49 203 80398-900
- **A** +49 203 80398-901

E-Mail: loi@tenova.com

Internet: www.loi.tenova.com

#### 16.09 Bath furnaces

10580 Aluminum melting furnaces



#### LOI Thermprocess GmbH

Schifferstraße 80

47059 Duisburg, Germany

- **a** +49 203 80398-900
- **49** +49 203 80398-901

E-Mail: loi@tenova.com

Internet: www.loi.tenova.com

#### 16.13 Components

#### 10890 Natural gas burners



#### WS Wärmeprozesstechnik GmbH

Dornierstr. 14

71272 Renningen, Germany

- **2** +49 7159 1632-0
- ♣ +49 7159 2738

E-Mail: ws@flox.com

Internet: www.flox.com

#### 11010 Regenerative burners



#### WS Wärmeprozesstechnik GmbH

Dornierstr. 14

71272 Renningen, Germany

- **2** +49 7159 1632-0
- ₽ +49 7159 2738

E-Mail: ws@flox.com

Internet: www.flox.com

#### 11020 Recuperative burners



#### WS Wärmeprozesstechnik GmbH

Dornierstr. 14

71272 Renningen, Germany

- **2** +49 7159 1632-0
- ₼ +49 7159 2738

E-Mail: ws@flox.com

#### Internet: www.flox.com



#### WS Wärmeprozesstechnik GmbH

11070 Radiant tube burners

Dornierstr. 14

71272 Renningen, Germany

- **2** +49 7159 1632-0
- **49** 7159 2738

E-Mail: ws@flox.com

Internet: www.flox.com

#### 18 **Machinery and plant** engineering

#### 12210 Plant engineering, general



#### **LOI Thermprocess GmbH**

Schifferstraße 80

47059 Duisburg, Germany

- **☎** +49 203 80398-900

**49 203 80398-901** 

E-Mail: loi@tenova.com

Internet: www.loi.tenova.com

#### 18.06 Ventilation plants and equipment

12660 Air conditioners for heat plants

#### FrigorTec GmbH

Hummelau 1

88279 Amtzell, Germany

**a** +49 7520 914820

E-Mail: info@frigortec.com

Internet: www.frigortec.com

12670 Air conditioners for crane lances, crane bridges, etc.

# FRIGOR TEC

#### FrigorTec GmbH

Hummelau 1

88279 Amtzell, Germany

**2** +49 7520 914820

E-Mail: info@frigortec.com Internet: www.frigortec.com

#### 18.10 Power and work machines

13160 Vacuum pumps



#### LOI Thermprocess GmbH

Schifferstraße 80

47059 Duisburg, Germany

**2** +49 203 80398-900

+49 203 80398-901

E-Mail: loi@tenova.com

Internet: www.loi.tenova.com

# 19 Transport and storage technique

#### 14535 Hot material conveyors



#### AUMUND Fördertechnik GmbH

Saalhoffer Str. 17 47495 Rheinberg, Germany ≈ +49 2843 720

E-Mail: metallurgy@aumund.de Internet: www.aumund.com

#### 19.05 Continuous conveyors

#### 14830 Conveyors (general)



#### **AUMUND Fördertechnik GmbH**

Saalhoffer Str. 17 47495 Rheinberg, Germany ■ +49 2843 720

E-Mail: metallurgy@aumund.de Internet: www.aumund.com

#### **19.06 Cranes**

# 14950 Cranes, hoists and accessories, general



#### WOKO Magnet- und Anlagenbau GmbH

Theodor-Heuss-Str. 57 47167 Duisburg, Germany

★ +49 203 48275-0★ +49 203 48275-25E-Mail: woko@woko.deInternet: www.woko.de

#### 19.10 Components

#### 15320 Electrical equipment for cranes etc.



#### WOKO Magnet- und Anlagenbau GmbH

Theodor-Heuss-Str. 57 47167 Duisburg, Germany

**≅** +49 203 48275-0

♣ +49 203 48275-25 E-Mail: woko@woko.de Internet: www.woko.de

#### 15490 Lifting magnets and equipment



#### WOKO Magnet- und Anlagenbau GmbH

Theodor-Heuss-Str. 57 47167 Duisburg, Germany

**2** +49 203 48275-0 **3** +49 203 48275-25

E-Mail: woko@woko.de Internet: www.woko.de

# 20 Electrical engineering and automation

#### 20.02 Control and automation systems

16040 Automation systems for hot rolling mills and tube mills



#### Friedrich KOCKS GmbH & Co. KG

Neustraße 3

40721 Hilden, Germany E-Mail: sales@kocks.de Internet: www.kocks.de

# 16041 Automation systems for hot rolling mills



#### Friedrich KOCKS GmbH & Co. KG

Neustraße 3

40721 Hilden, Germany E-Mail: sales@kocks.de Internet: www.kocks.de

# 21 Measuring and testing technique

# 21.02 Measurement of physical properties

#### 16850 Infrared switch



#### KELLER HCW GMBH

Carl-Keller-Str. 2 - 10 49479 Ibbenbüren, Germany

**≅** +49 5451 85-0 **≜** +49 5451 85-310 Internet: www.keller.de

#### 16860 Infrared radiation pyrometer



#### KELLER HCW GMBH

Carl-Keller-Str. 2 - 10 49479 Ibbenbüren, Germany

★ +49 5451 85-0★ +49 5451 85-310Internet: www.keller.de

#### 16871 Infrared Radiation Thermometer



#### KELLER HCW GMBH

Carl-Keller-Str. 2 - 10 49479 Ibbenbüren, Germany

#### 16879 Cast iron temperature measurement



#### KELLER HCW GMBH

Carl-Keller-Str. 2 - 10 49479 lbbenbüren, Germany

**≅** +49 5451 85-0 **≜** +49 5451 85-310 Internet: www.keller.de

# 17060 Profile measuring systems (non-contact)



#### Friedrich KOCKS GmbH & Co. KG

Neustraße 3 40721 Hilden, Germany E-Mail: sales@kocks.de Internet: www.kocks.de

#### 17080 Pyrometer



#### **KELLER HCW GMBH**

Carl-Keller-Str. 2 - 10 49479 Ibbenbüren, Germany

**≅** +49 5451 85-0 **≅** +49 5451 85-310 Internet: www.keller.de

#### 17100 Ratio pyrometer



#### KELLER HCW GMBH

Carl-Keller-Str. 2 - 10 49479 Ibbenbüren, Germany

★ +49 5451 85-0★ +49 5451 85-310Internet: www.keller.de

#### 17300 Rolling mill measuring systems



#### Friedrich KOCKS GmbH & Co. KG

Neustraße 3 40721 Hilden, Germany E-Mail: sales@kocks.de Internet: www.kocks.de

#### 17325 2-color pyrometer with fiber optics



#### KELLER HCW GMBH

Carl-Keller-Str. 2 - 10 49479 Ibbenbüren, Germany

**≅** +49 5451 85-0 **≜** +49 5451 85-310 Internet: www.keller.de

#### 21.03 Quality management

#### 17410 Surface inspection



#### Friedrich KOCKS GmbH & Co. KG

Neustraße 3 40721 Hilden, Germany E-Mail: sales@kocks.de Internet: www.kocks.de

# 24 Environmental protection and disposal

#### 24.01 Dedusting and gas cleaning

18360 Exhaust gas cooling systems



#### **LOI Thermprocess GmbH**

Schifferstraße 80 47059 Duisburg, Germany

≈ +49 203 80398-900 ♣ +49 203 80398-901 E-Mail: loi@tenova.com Internet: www.loi.tenova.com

## **List of Products**

400 Metals and alloys

Molybdenum oxide

Non-ferrous metals

410 Metal powder

420 Molybdenum

Nickel

430

435

440

01	Raw materials, auxiliary	450	Nickel-based alloys	750	Screens
	materials and operating	460	Nickel niobium	760	Screens and screening plants
	materials	470	Niobium, metals and alloys		
	materiais	475	Pure iron	02.02.	Coal preparation
		480 490	Silicon carbide	770	Coal preparation plants
01.01.	Ores	500	Silicon and silicon alloys Special metals	780	Coal grinding plants
10	Chrome ore	510	Special alloys	00.00	Ocal be also a constant
20	Iron ores	520	Tantalum	02.03.	Coal burden preparation
30	Ores	530	Titanium and titanium alloys	790	Coal burden preparation
40	Manganese ore	540	Vanadium metal	00.04	Dollatining plants
50	Steel mill ores	550	Vanadium pentoxide	02.04.	Pelletizing plants
04.00	Ocal calc	560	Master alloys	795 797	Ore preparation plants Conveying plants for pellets
01.02.	Coal, coke	570	Tungsten	800	Pelletizing plants
60	Lignite coke	572	Tungsten granules for C and S analysis	810	Pelletizing plants with ore preparation plants
62	Injection coal	610	Alloying additions	010	r clictizing plants with ore preparation plants
65 67	Foundry coke Coal/coke conveyor			02.05.	Sintering plants
70	Coke	01.06.	Additives and fluxes	820	Sintering plants
80	Coke breeze	580	Carburizing agent	822	Sinter hot material conveyors
90	Coke breeze, dry	590	Fluorspar	826	Grate bars for sinter plants
100	Petroleum coke	600	Lime and limestone	OLO	drate bare for eliter plante
110	Hard coal, anthracite	612	Slag conditioner	02.06.	Briquetting plants
		616	Olivine	830	Briquetting plants
01.03.	Scrap	618	Raw bauxite	840	Briquetting of coal and coke
120	Scrap metal			850	Compacting plants
		01.07.	Gases		
01.04.	Sponge iron	620	Acetylene	02.07.	Coke plants
128	Sponge iron	625	Argon	858	Emission control in coking plants,
130	Sponge iron	630	Gases, technical		charging and discharging
		640	Carbonic acid	859	Heat-recovery coking plants
01.05.	Metals and alloys	650 660	Oxygen	860	Coke plants, general
140	Cermix metal	670	Protective gas Nitrogen	870	Coke crushing and screening plants
150	Chromium metal	675	Hydrogen Hydrogen	890	Coke ovens
160	Cobalt	07.5	riyurogon	900	Coke oven operating machines
170	Deoxidation alloys	01.08.	Lubricants	910	Coke oven gas treatment plants
180	Iron granules	680	Coating powder	920	Coke ramming and extruding machines
190	Iron powder	690	Lubricants	950	Heat exchangers
200	Ferrobor	000	Labridanto		
210	Ferrochrome	01.09.	Composite materials	02.08.	Scrap processing plants
220	Ferromanganese	678	Bimetal for saws	968	Coil magnets
230	Ferromolybdenum			970	Lifting magnets
240 250	Ferronickel Ferroniobium	01.10.	Water	980 990	Magnetic drums Packing presses
260	Ferro-niobium carbide	691	River water / additional water	999	Scrap drying plants
270	Ferroniob powder			1000	Scrap mills, licker-ins
280	Ferrophosphorus	01.11.	Other	1010	Scrap shears
290	Ferro-selenium	695	Glass granules	1015	Scrap shear blades
300	Ferrosilicon	698	Titanium dioxide for hearth	1017	Scrap magnets
310	Ferro-silicon-magnesium		protection / repair	1020	Shredder plants
315	Ferro-silicon-manganese			1021	Safety equipment for electric load lifting
320	Ferrotitanium	_02	Dow motorial		magnets
330	Ferrovanadium	02	Raw material	1022	Separation magnets
340	Ferrotungsten		pretreatment	1030	Chip crusher
350	Ferrozinc				
380	Alloys	700	Engineering and technical assistance	02.09.	Other equipment
385	Magnesium alloys	703	Engineering and project management	1041	Equipment for granulation of sludges
390	Manganese metal				and dusts

STEEL + TECHNOLOGY 1 2022

Grinding and mixing plants

Mixers/core sand mixers

Ore and aggregate processing plants

Ore dressing

Crushing plants

02.01.

710

720

730

and dusts

Ferroalloying plants

Lime burning plants

Lime slaking plants

Roasting plants

1050

1060

1070

03	Iron making	1370	Rest and shaft cooling plates for blast	1755	Converter sealing plugs
	-	1000	furnaces	1758	Setting machines for converter sealing
1080	Engineering and technical assistance	1380	Pig iron bulk pouring machines	4700	plugs
1090	Pig iron production plants	1390 1400	Pig iron mixers	1760	Purging stones
1100	Smelter reduction plants	1400	Pig iron ladle, mixer and transfer cars Slag molds	04.00	Francisco de la companya della companya della companya de la companya de la companya della compa
	·	1410	Slag ladles	<b>04.03.</b> 1770	Energy optimization furnaces
03.01.	Blast furnaces	1425	Hoses for blast furnace cooling	1770	Energy optimization furnaces
1105	Energy recovery	1430	Special fittings for blast furnace cooling	04.04	Electric steel plant
1107	Expansion turbine	1432	Copper staves for blast furnace cooling	<b>04.04.</b> 1780	Electric steel plant Charging equipment for electric furnaces
1110	Blast furnaces	1440	Taphole tamping machines	1788	Bottom blowing equipment for electric arc
1120	Blast furnace linings	1450	Tap hole and slag hole drilling machines	1700	furnaces (nitrogen and argon)
1123	Blast furnace hearth protection/repair	1458	Distributor systems for charging	1790	Bottom tapping
1125	Blast furnace channel lining		burden/ore/coke into the blast furnace	1795	CO post-combustion
1130	Blast furnace hot blast stoves	1460	Heat exchangers	1800	Three-phase arc furnaces
1140 1145	Ceramic burners for hot blast stoves	1467	Weighing systems for torpedo cars	1810	Injection systems for electric furnaces
1150	Shaft melting furnaces Heat recovery systems	1470	Wind molds and nozzle stacks	1820	Electrode holders and contact jaws
1152	Hot blast stoves	1480	Wind vane		for electric furnaces
1102	That blast stoves		5	1830	Electrode control for electric arc furnaces
03.02.	Direct reduction plants	03.05.	Blast furnace products for foundries		and ladle heating systems
1160	Direct reduction plants	1490	Foundry pig iron	1840	Electrode extruders
1170	Direct reduction plants with coal as	1500	Hematite pig iron	1850	Electrode support arms
	reducing agent	1510 1520	Hematite pig iron for GG Blast furnace ferro-manganese	1855	Aluminum electrode support arms,
1172	DRI hot material conveyor	1550	Special pig iron for GGG	1060	current-carrying (Hot Arms)
1174	Fine ore reduction with coal or gas	1560	Mirror Iron	1860	Electrode support arms, current-carrying (Hot Arms)
	-	1570	Steel iron	1865	Electrode discharge arm insulation
03.03.	Cupola furnaces	1010	3.000 11011	1870	Electric arc furnaces
1180	Hot blast cupola furnaces	03.06.	By-products	1875	Electric arc ladle furnaces
1190	Cold blast cupola furnaces	1580	Ferrous sulfate	1880	Electric arc furnaces with integrated
1195	Shaft furnaces for metallurgical residues	1589	Blast furnace slag		scrap preheating (shaft furnaces)
		1590	Blast furnace slag as a road	1885	Spare and wear parts, consumables
03.04.	Components		construction material	1890	Direct current arc furnaces
1200	Valves for blast furnace reheaters	1600	Blast furnace slag and LD slag	1900	Graphite electrodes
1205	Fittings for cupola furnaces	1620	Slag lime	1908	Jet Box Technology
1207	Copper fittings for cupolas	1630	Slag Sand	1910	Cooling elements (tube wall
1210	Slide gate maintenance	1639	Converter lime		segments, bay covers, plate coolers)
1220	Gassing systems for blast furnaces,	1640	Converter lime057 Thomas lime	1920	Oil/057gas oxygen burners
1230	cupolas and steel mills Blow mold changing and nozzle block	1643	LD slag	1000	(also post-combustion)
1230	removal carriages	1650	Thomas phosphate	1930	Scrap dayers
1240	boring bar changing devices			1938	Scrap probabiling quaterns
1250	Nozzle bars	04	Steelmaking	1940 1945	Scrap preheating systems Poking machines for electric furnaces
1260	Injection plants for carbon		<b>3</b>	1950	Electric tube systems for electric furnaces
1270	Equipment for injecting coal, oil or gas	1668	Equipment for steelmaking plants	1960	Water cooled cables
	into the blast furnace	1670	Engineering and technical assistance	1970	Water cooling systems
1280	Equipment for injecting oil or gas into the	1680	Compact steelmaking equipment	1980	AC arc furnaces
	blast furnace	1690	Second-hand steelmaking plant	1981	EAF high current insulation
1285	Blast furnace gas expansion turbines		and equipment	1982	Power supplies for AC arc furnaces
1290	Hood manipulators for use on iron	1698	Steel mill plants and equipment	1983	Power supplies for direct current arc
	channels	1699	Steel mill equipment		furnaces
1295	Hot gas generators for blast furnace	1700	Steel mill plants and equipment		
1000	and coke gas		(stainless)	04.05.	Induction furnaces
1300	Hot blast valves	1710	Steel mill plants and equipment	1990	Induction furnaces
1310 1320	Blast furnace blowers Blast furnace stands and shells		(complete)	1995	Protection system for induction coils
1330	Blast furnace burdening / also			1996	Induction furnaces \ 057Repairs
1000	burdening carriages	04.01.	Hot metal preparation plants	2000	Water cooled cables
1340	Blast furnace probes	1715	Desulfurization plants with slag	04.00	Vannum fumana
1350	Coal grinding, drying	1700	regeneration	04.06.	Vacuum furnaces
	and injection systems	1720	Hot metal desulfurization plants	2008	High vacuum furnaces
1351	Copper fittings for cupola furnaces	04.00	Convertor	2010	High vacuum furnaces (also electron
1353	Ladles and mixers, liquid pig iron,	<b>04.02.</b> 1730	Converter Blown steelmaking plants	2020	beam melting furnaces) Vacuum induction melting furnaces
	engineering and supply	1730	KTB (Kawasaki Top Blowing) equipment	2020	Vacuum pumps, dry running, for vacuum
1355	Process gas screw compressors	1740	Combined bottom blowing at converter	2021	furnaces
1360	Radar level measuring equipment	1750	Converter plants	2025	Vacuum investment casting plants

04.	.07.	Secondary metallurgy	2380	Casting ladle heaters	2720	Deoxidizing agent
	028	Equipment for chemical heating	2390	Ladles for steel mills	2730	Deoxidation technology
20	030	Argon purging equipment	2400	Casting ladle gates (also slide gate gates)	2735	EBT taphole plugging compound
20	040	Blow and injection conveying systems	2410	Pouring stream protection	2740	Dephosphorizing agents
		for filter dusts	2420	Casting carriages	2750	Desulfurization and deoxidation agents
	042	blowing lances, combined, for RH	2430	Handling equipment	2760	desulfurization agents (also magnesium)
	050	CAS, CAS-OB and CAB-plants	2440	Handling equipment for oxygen/	2770	ESU slags
	060	Injection plants for metallurgical processes		carbon lances	2780	Ferroniob cored wires
	070	Electroslag remelting plants	2450	Metallurgical and rolling mill hydraulics	2790	Cored wires
	080	Ladle metallurgical plants	2460	Lime-oxygen dosing and injection systems	2798	Casting heads
	090	Plasma arc plants	2480	Tilting chairs for ladles	2800	Casting powder
	100	Plasma ladle furnaces	2490	Coal dust injection lances	2801	Casting powders, granulated and powdered
	110	Secondary metallurgical plants	2500	Ingot molds and casting molds	2810	Graphite
	120	Steel degassing plants	0=40	for steel mills	2820	Graphite powder
	130	Steel desulfurization plants	2510	Ingot mold cars	2825	Heat protection fabric to 1260 °C
	140	T+P lance equipment	2514	Continuous optical analysis equipment	2827	Insulating covering agents for
	145	Induction stirrers for ladle furnaces	0515	for process vessels	0000	tundishes, ladles and troughs
	147	Vacuum degassing plants	2515	Continuous optical temperature	2830	Molds
2	148	Vacuum arc furnace	0500	measurement for process vessels	2840	Mould inserts
			2520	Converter blowing lance changing device	2845	Chill putty, -filler up to 1600 °C
	.80.	Tertiary metallurgy	2525	Converter temperature and sampling	2850	Ingot mold spray and plate protection
	141	Electroslag remelting plant ESU plant	0500	equipment	2855	Oxygen nozzles and blowing lances
	142	Vacuum arc remelting/VAR plant	2530	Lance robots \ 057-manipulators	2860	Blowhole powder
	143	Vacuum induction furnace/VIM plant	2540	Alloying equipment for steel mills	2865	Mats and felts up to 1260 °C
2	144	Vacuum degassing equipment	2541	Multifunction lances and burners for	2868	Olivine slag conditioner
			05.40	electric furnaces	2870	Ladle covering agent
	.09.	Components	2542	Ladles and mixers, liquid pig iron,	2871	Ladle covering agents, granulated
	150	Deslagging machines	0540	engineering and supply	0000	and powdered
	155	Tap hole sealing equipment for converters	2543	Mixer ladles	2880	Ladle slide sand
2	156	Converter tap hole drilling and setting	2545	Ladle sliders (steel mill ladle	2885	Rotary slide gate for steel ladles
		machines	0550	slider material)	2888	Slag granulation
2	160	Tapping gate for converters and electric	2550	Ladle cars	2890	Slag sands
		arc furnaces	2560	Robots for cutting slag	2900	Slag foaming
	170	Andromat manipulator	2570	Sand feeding devices for ladle tap hole	2904	Protective blankets made of textile fabric
	175	Burning machines for ladles	2580	Oxygen nozzles	2005	up to 1260 °C
2	180	Break-out machines for electric	2590 2600	Oxygen lances	2905	Special adhesives up to 1200 °C Steel mill ladle slide material
		furnaces, converters, ladles, etc.		Oxygen tubes, best protected	2910	
2	182	Burning lances (oxygen) for tundish and	2610 2615	Oxygen tubes, heat protected Shadow tube manipulators	2915 2920	Crucibles for ESR, VAR and casting rolls
_		ladle gate valves	2618	Slag with space resistant property	2920	Tundish covering material, granulated and powdered
	184	CO injection equipment	2620	Slag bucket		and powdered
2	190	Handling equipment for oxygen/carbon	2630	Slag retaining device for converter	04.11	Droporation of steel mill materials
0.	000	lances	2640	Slag carts	04.11.	Preparation of steel mill materials
	200	Automatic purging gas dome stations	2650	Hose reels	2930	Processing of used refractory materials
2	210	Heating equipment for ladles, mixers,	2655	Fuses (multifunction) for burners	2940	Processing of steel mill dusts, fines and
0.	0.4.5	converters and tundishes	2660	Special safety oxygen hose reels	2050	oil-containing steel mill sludges
2	215	Feeding equipment for metallurgical	2665	Stone coating agent for ladle gate valves	2950	Slag preparation (slag transport and recycling)
0	000	plants	2666	Stone coating agents for slide gate	2954	Separation magnets
	220	Brakes Charaing machines (traugh and tange)	2000	systems	23J <del>4</del>	ουραιατίση παθησιο
	230	Charging machines (trough and tongs)	2668	Poking machines for electric furnaces	04.40	Corvince
	235	Steam jet vacuum pumps for steel degassing	2669	Sublances	04.12.	Services
	240	Dolomite centrifugal machines	2670	Immersion tube spraying devices	2956	Engineering for steel mill plants
	250	Wire spooling machines	2680	Torpedo car radar level measuring devices	2057	and equipment
	268	Injection plants for argon in ladles	2686	Vacuum pumps, dry running,	2957	Hydraulic cylinder repair
	270	Injection plants for argon	2000	for vacuum furnaces	2958	Slag bucket maintenance
	280	Injection plants for iron carbide dusts	2690	Preheating and drying stations		
	290	Injection plants for Hy/DRI dusts	2000	for ladles and tundishes	05	Continuous casting
	300	Injection plants for lime granules	2695	Weighing systems for scrap		commutation out out of the same of the sam
23	310	Injection plants for carbon (electric arc	2000	and alloying elements	0000	Engineering and technical and the
0.	010	furnaces)	2700	Heat exchangers for steel mills	2960	Engineering and technical assistance
	312	Injection plants for alloying materials	2702	Flame cutting machines for ladles	0= 0:	0
23	320	Electric heating elements for steel	2704	Crucibles for remelting furnaces	05.01.	Continuous casting plants of various
0	0.40	degassing plants	2705	Process gas analyzer	1	designs
23	340	Electromagnet. Conveying and dosing	2100		2962	Flat ingots
	050	troughs for liquid metals	04.10.	Steel mill supplies	2965	Casting platform robot
	350	Desulfurization equipment	2706	Sealing cords and packings up to 1260 °C	2970	Casting wheel plants
	360	Oriel tapping fillers, electric arc furnaces	2710	Carburizing agents of all kinds	2980	Casting wheels
2	370	Casting ladles, general	2110	Oarbunzing agonio or all Killus		

2982	Casting rolls, rollers	3346	Marking machines	3700	Reading systems for automatic
2990	Horizontal continuous casting plants	3350	Emergency cutting torches		identification of impact and directly
3000	Continuous casting plants, general	3355	Optical product recognition (OPR)		applied characters
3010	Vertical continuous casting plants		for marked billets	3710	Marking inks
		3360	Plasma tundish heating	3712	Stamping machines, hydraulic
05.02.	Continuous casting plants for	3370	Plate molds		or pneumatic drive
	different product dimensions	3380	Precision stopper device		
3020	Beam-blank continuous casters	3390	Tube molds	06.03.	Operating supplies
3030	Continuous slab casters	3400	Shadow tube manipulators	3750	Coolant
3035	High-speed continuous billet casters	3405	Safety device for electrolift magnets	3760	Lubricants
3040	Continuous billet casters	3410	Marking colors		
3043	Continuous billet casters, horizontal	3415	Slab magnets	0=	
3045	Combined continuous slab casters	3420	Stamping machines	07	Hot rolling
3050	Round continuous casters	3422	Stamping machines, hydraulic or		
3055	Round continuous casting machines,		pneumatic drive	3770	Engineering and technical assistance
	horizontal	3429	Continuous casting molds	3780	Second-hand hot rolling mills
3058	Continuous bloom casting plants	3430	Continuous casting molds (also made of		· ·
3060	Continuous bloom and slab casters		electrographite)	07.01.	Hot strip mills
3070	Continuous bloom and billet casting	3440	Continuous casting rolls	3773	Flat block plants
	plants	3450	Tundish heating	3776	Flat block plants for rolling
3075	Continuous bloom and billet casting	3460	Tundish (manifold) plasma heater	3790	Thin slab mills
	plants, horizontal	3470	Tundish flow control	3805	Modernization of hot rolling mills
3080	bloom and round continuous casting	3480	Tundish gate valve (Tundish gate valve)	3820	Steckel rolling mills, complete
	plants	3490	bloom and billet adjustments	3830	Rolling mills, complete
3085	bloom and billet continuous casting	3500	Heat exchangers	3840	Hot rolling mills for slab products
	plants, horizontal	3503	Weighing systems for ladles, tundish etc.		J
		3510	Two-substance nozzles for continuous	07.02.	Heavy plate mills
05.03.	Spray compacting plants		casting cooling	3850	Hot rolling mills, complete
3090	Spray compacting plants				g
		05.05.	Operating materials	07.03.	Billet and semi-finished product
05.04.	Components	3520	Casting powder	07.00.	mills
3100	Al wire injection plants	3530	Lubricants for continuous casting plants	3860	Ingot, billet and plate mills
3110	Slab edge adjustment	3535	Welding consumables for regeneration	3861	Ingot, billet and semi-finished product
3120	Slab edge heating, inductive		and against wear	0001	mills
3130	Slab cooling plants				Time
3140	Slab cooling boiler/heat recovery plants	05.06.	Services	07.04.	Section mills
3150	Slab cross-cutting and slitting lines	3537	Grinding and scarfing of slabs, billets	3870	Rolling mills for light sectional steel
3160	Slab grinding machines		and blooms	3875	Roll forming mills
3166	Soft slab turning and transporting mag-			3880	Special section rolling mills
	nets	06	Near net shape casting	3881	Rail rolling mills
3170	Brakes	UU	Near het snape casting	3890	Beam and other section mills
3180	Flame removal equipment				
3190	Flame cutting equipment	3540	Engineering and technical assistance	07.05.	Bar and wire rod mills
3200	Slewing ring for water cooled rolls			3900	Automatic coil handling
3210	DS stamping machine	06.01.	Equipment	3910	Guide equipment for wire rod, bar
3216	Electromagnetic brakes, EMBR	3550	Strip casting lines	0010	and fine iron mills
3220	Single material nozzles for continuous	3560	Thin strip casting plants	3920	Calibrating mills
	casting cooling	3570	Thin slab casting plants	3930	Precision rolling systems
3230	Deburrer	3572	Thin slab casting and rolling lines	3940	Reducing and sizing mills
3240	Inks for marking equipment		with direct bond	3944	Reducing and sizing mills
3250	Paint signing equipment	3573	EUROSTRIP strip casting plants	3950	Bar and wire rod mills
3260	Casting powder feeder	3574	EUROSTRIP direct strip casting	3955	Bar and wire rod mills for carbon
3262	Casting stream protection by argon		and rolling lines		and stainless steels
3270	Inductive stirring	3575	Continuous billet casting plants	3960	Bar mills
3280	Cold distribution plates (tundish plates)			3968	Rolling mills for flat products
3290	Marking equipment for slabs, ingots	06.02.	Components	3970	Rolling mills for long products
	and billets	3590	Flame cutting equipment	3974	Rolling mills for wire rod, rebars and bars
3292	Billet grinding machines	3600	Flame cutting equipment		5
3300	Billet processing machines	3610	DS stamping machine	07.06.	Ring rolling mills
3310	Billet sawing machines	3630	Thin slab cross and slitting lines	3980	Ring rolling machines and plants
3320	Billet grinding machines	3640	Thin slab grinding machines	3981	Wheel rolling machines and plants
3330	Mould flow measuring equipment	3670	Color marking equipment	5501	22 2gaccc and plante
3340	Reading systems for automatic identification	3680	Casting powder feeder	07.07.	Finishing lines
00.45	of impact and directly applied marks	3690	Ingot molds	3990	Finishing lines
3345	Air atomization nozzles for continuous			4000	Finishing machines
	casting cooling			.000	

4010	Chamfering machines for round and	4520	Descaling systems with solid abrasives	4980	Die spraying plants
	square billets	4528	Descaling systems with high pressure	4985	Hot isothermal forging plants (HIF)
4017	Flat block plants for rolling		water	4990	Hydraulic forging presses
4020	Flying shears	4530	Descaling systems with liquid abrasives	5000	Cold extrusion presses
4030	Hot/cold cut-off grinding machines	4540	Colors for marking equipment	5020	Presses, general
4040	Cold circular sawing machines	4550	Paint marking systems	5030	Pressing and forging machines
4050	Profile steel roller straightening machines	4560	Grease lubrication systems	5040	Radial forging machines
4060	Rotary saws	4570	Scarfing systems, hot and cold	5050	Radial and axial die rolling machines
4065	Second-hand finishing lines	4580	Scarfing systems, not and cold Scarfing equipment, machines and plants	3030	and plants
				E000	
4070	Packing lines	4582	Scarfing plants, robot controlled	5060	Radial forging machines
4080	Hot straightening and cutting-off machines	4590	Gear rollers	5061	Radial forging machines, hydraulic
		4600	Semi-finished product testing, sorting	5070	Ring blank presses
07.08.	Rolls for hot rolling mills		and fettling lines	5080	cNC precision forging machines
4090	Work rolls	4610	Decoilers	5084	Forging rolls
4100	Plate rolls	4630	Edging and shifting devices	5090	horizontal forging machines, upsetting
4110	Ingot rolls	4640	Marking lines for plates, slabs and tubes		machines
4120	Slab rolls	4650	Marking systems for profiles, strips		
4128	EcoRolls		and sheets	08.02.	Extrusion presses
4130	Fine iron and wire rolls	4660	Marking lines for slabs and blocks	5100	Metal pipe and tube extrusion presses
4135	Ferrous cast rolls	4680	Compactor and press binding lines	5110	Steel pipe extrusion presses
4140	Forged rolls		for wire rod	5120	Extrusion presses for profiles
4160	Chilled cast iron rolls	4690	Cooling beds	0120	Extraording processor for promos
4170	Tungsten carbide \ 057steel rolls	4700	Reading systems for automatic	00.00	Compananto
4170	Caliber rolls	4700	identification of impact and directly	08.03.	Components
	Billet and semi-finished rolls		applied marks	5130	Brakes
4190		4710		5150	Forging manipulators
4200	Straightening rolls		Oil-hydraulic setting devices	5155	Forging manipulators, rail-mounted
4210	Ductile iron rolls	4720	Oil and emulsion circulation systems	5160	Forging robots
4220	Cast steel rolls	4730	Roller tables	5180	Transport manipulators
4230	Back-up rolls	4740	Rotating and stationary shear blades	5184	Water hydraulic drive
4240	Composite casting rolls	4750	Lubrication systems		and control technology
4250	Composite casting rolls in high chrome	4760	Quick change stands		
	and indefinite materials	4770	Safety device for electrolift magnets	08.04.	Operating materials
4260	Composite chilled cast rolls	4780	Marking inks	5190	Lubricants for extrusion presses
4070	Composite rolls	4790	Marking pins for hot surfaces		•
4270		4730	Marking pins for not surfaces	5105	Haat recietant cliding materiale
4270 4280	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	4800		5195	Heat resistant sliding materials
4280	Rolls for tube mills		Steel strapping	5195	Heat resistant sliding materials
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	4800 4810	Steel strapping Stamping machines		
4280 4290	Rolls for tube mills Roll rings	4800	Steel strapping Stamping machines Stamping machines and stamps for hot	5195	Powder metallurgy
4280 4290 <b>07.09.</b>	Rolls for tube mills Roll rings  Roll machining and machines	4800 4810 4820	Steel strapping Stamping machines Stamping machines and stamps for hot and cold operation (also fully automatic)	09	Powder metallurgy
4280 4290 <b>07.09.</b> 4300	Rolls for tube mills Roll rings  Roll machining and machines EDT systems	4800 4810 4820 4830	Steel strapping Stamping machines Stamping machines and stamps for hot and cold operation (also fully automatic) Stamps and tools	<b>09</b> 5200	Powder metallurgy  Engineering and technical assistance
4280 4290 <b>07.09.</b> 4300 4320	Rolls for tube mills Roll rings  Roll machining and machines EDT systems High wear resistant coatings on rolls etc.	4800 4810 4820 4830 4840	Steel strapping Stamping machines Stamping machines and stamps for hot and cold operation (also fully automatic) Stamps and tools Transport equipment for wide strapping	09	Powder metallurgy
4280 4290 <b>07.09.</b> 4300 4320 4330	Rolls for tube mills Roll rings  Roll machining and machines EDT systems High wear resistant coatings on rolls etc. Caliber processing machines	4800 4810 4820 4830 4840 4850	Steel strapping Stamping machines Stamping machines and stamps for hot and cold operation (also fully automatic) Stamps and tools Transport equipment for wide strapping Strapping machines for coils	<b>09</b> 5200	Powder metallurgy  Engineering and technical assistance
4280 4290 <b>07.09.</b> 4300 4320	Rolls for tube mills Roll rings  Roll machining and machines EDT systems High wear resistant coatings on rolls etc. Caliber processing machines Caliber groove grinding and milling	4800 4810 4820 4830 4840 4850 4860	Steel strapping Stamping machines Stamping machines and stamps for hot and cold operation (also fully automatic) Stamps and tools Transport equipment for wide strapping Strapping machines for coils Heat exchangers	<b>09</b> 5200 5210	Powder metallurgy  Engineering and technical assistance Powder Metallurgy
4280 4290 <b>07.09.</b> 4300 4320 4330	Rolls for tube mills Roll rings  Roll machining and machines EDT systems High wear resistant coatings on rolls etc. Caliber processing machines	4800 4810 4820 4830 4840 4850 4860 4870	Steel strapping Stamping machines Stamping machines and stamps for hot and cold operation (also fully automatic) Stamps and tools Transport equipment for wide strapping Strapping machines for coils Heat exchangers Roll transport devices	<b>09</b> 5200	Powder metallurgy  Engineering and technical assistance Powder Metallurgy  Hard alloys
4280 4290 <b>07.09.</b> 4300 4320 4330	Rolls for tube mills Roll rings  Roll machining and machines EDT systems High wear resistant coatings on rolls etc. Caliber processing machines Caliber groove grinding and milling	4800 4810 4820 4830 4840 4850 4860 4870 4880	Steel strapping Stamping machines Stamping machines and stamps for hot and cold operation (also fully automatic) Stamps and tools Transport equipment for wide strapping Strapping machines for coils Heat exchangers Roll transport devices Roll cooling systems, controllable	09 5200 5210 09.01. 5220	Powder metallurgy  Engineering and technical assistance Powder Metallurgy  Hard alloys Hard alloys, general
4280 4290 <b>07.09.</b> 4300 4320 4330 4340	Rolls for tube mills Roll rings  Roll machining and machines EDT systems High wear resistant coatings on rolls etc. Caliber processing machines Caliber groove grinding and milling machines	4800 4810 4820 4830 4840 4850 4860 4870 4880 4890	Steel strapping Stamping machines Stamping machines and stamps for hot and cold operation (also fully automatic) Stamps and tools Transport equipment for wide strapping Strapping machines for coils Heat exchangers Roll transport devices Roll cooling systems, controllable Roll matting systems	5200 5210 <b>09.01</b> .	Powder metallurgy  Engineering and technical assistance Powder Metallurgy  Hard alloys
4280 4290 <b>07.09.</b> 4300 4320 4330 4340	Rolls for tube mills Roll rings  Roll machining and machines EDT systems High wear resistant coatings on rolls etc. Caliber processing machines Caliber groove grinding and milling machines Groove milling machines	4800 4810 4820 4830 4840 4850 4860 4870 4880 4890 4892	Steel strapping Stamping machines Stamping machines and stamps for hot and cold operation (also fully automatic) Stamps and tools Transport equipment for wide strapping Strapping machines for coils Heat exchangers Roll transport devices Roll cooling systems, controllable Roll matting systems Roll guides	5200 5210 <b>09.01.</b> 5220 5230	Powder metallurgy  Engineering and technical assistance Powder Metallurgy  Hard alloys Hard alloys, general Machinable and hardenable hard alloys
4280 4290 <b>07.09.</b> 4300 4320 4330 4340 4350 4355	Rolls for tube mills Roll rings  Roll machining and machines EDT systems High wear resistant coatings on rolls etc. Caliber processing machines Caliber groove grinding and milling machines Groove milling machines Ring expanders	4800 4810 4820 4830 4840 4850 4860 4870 4880 4890 4892 4893	Steel strapping Stamping machines Stamping machines and stamps for hot and cold operation (also fully automatic) Stamps and tools Transport equipment for wide strapping Strapping machines for coils Heat exchangers Roll transport devices Roll cooling systems, controllable Roll matting systems Roll guides Roll rings	5200 5210 <b>09.01.</b> 5220 5230 <b>09.02.</b>	Powder metallurgy  Engineering and technical assistance Powder Metallurgy  Hard alloys Hard alloys, general Machinable and hardenable hard alloys  Hard materials
4280 4290 <b>07.09.</b> 4300 4320 4330 4340 4350 4355 4360 4370	Rolls for tube mills Roll rings  Roll machining and machines EDT systems High wear resistant coatings on rolls etc. Caliber processing machines Caliber groove grinding and milling machines Groove milling machines Ring expanders Special machines Roll machining machines	4800 4810 4820 4830 4840 4850 4860 4870 4880 4890 4892	Steel strapping Stamping machines Stamping machines and stamps for hot and cold operation (also fully automatic) Stamps and tools Transport equipment for wide strapping Strapping machines for coils Heat exchangers Roll transport devices Roll cooling systems, controllable Roll matting systems Roll guides	5200 5210 <b>09.01.</b> 5220 5230	Powder metallurgy  Engineering and technical assistance Powder Metallurgy  Hard alloys Hard alloys, general Machinable and hardenable hard alloys
4280 4290 <b>07.09.</b> 4300 4320 4330 4340 4350 4355 4360	Rolls for tube mills Roll rings  Roll machining and machines EDT systems High wear resistant coatings on rolls etc. Caliber processing machines Caliber groove grinding and milling machines Groove milling machines Ring expanders Special machines Roll machining machines Roll turning machines	4800 4810 4820 4830 4840 4850 4860 4870 4880 4890 4892 4893	Steel strapping Stamping machines Stamping machines and stamps for hot and cold operation (also fully automatic) Stamps and tools Transport equipment for wide strapping Strapping machines for coils Heat exchangers Roll transport devices Roll cooling systems, controllable Roll matting systems Roll guides Roll rings	5200 5210 <b>09.01.</b> 5220 5230 <b>09.02.</b> 5290	Powder metallurgy  Engineering and technical assistance Powder Metallurgy  Hard alloys Hard alloys, general Machinable and hardenable hard alloys  Hard materials Tungsten carbide
4280 4290 07.09. 4300 4320 4330 4340 4350 4355 4360 4370 4380 4390	Rolls for tube mills Roll rings  Roll machining and machines EDT systems High wear resistant coatings on rolls etc. Caliber processing machines Caliber groove grinding and milling machines Groove milling machines Ring expanders Special machines Roll machining machines Roll turning machines Roll grinding machines	4800 4810 4820 4830 4840 4850 4860 4870 4880 4890 4892 4893 4897	Steel strapping Stamping machines Stamping machines and stamps for hot and cold operation (also fully automatic) Stamps and tools Transport equipment for wide strapping Strapping machines for coils Heat exchangers Roll transport devices Roll cooling systems, controllable Roll matting systems Roll guides Roll rings Weighing systems for coils and bundles	5200 5210 <b>09.01.</b> 5220 5230 <b>09.02.</b> 5290 <b>09.03.</b>	Powder metallurgy  Engineering and technical assistance Powder Metallurgy  Hard alloys Hard alloys, general Machinable and hardenable hard alloys  Hard materials Tungsten carbide  Hard metal powders
4280 4290 07.09. 4300 4320 4330 4340 4350 4355 4360 4370 4380 4390 4395	Rolls for tube mills Roll rings  Roll machining and machines EDT systems High wear resistant coatings on rolls etc. Caliber processing machines Caliber groove grinding and milling machines Groove milling machines Ring expanders Special machines Roll machining machines Roll turning machines Roll grinding machines Roll grinding machines Roll grinding wheels	4800 4810 4820 4830 4840 4850 4860 4870 4880 4890 4892 4893 4897	Steel strapping Stamping machines Stamping machines and stamps for hot and cold operation (also fully automatic) Stamps and tools Transport equipment for wide strapping Strapping machines for coils Heat exchangers Roll transport devices Roll cooling systems, controllable Roll matting systems Roll guides Roll rings Weighing systems for coils and bundles  Operating fluids	5200 5210 <b>09.01.</b> 5220 5230 <b>09.02.</b> 5290	Powder metallurgy  Engineering and technical assistance Powder Metallurgy  Hard alloys Hard alloys, general Machinable and hardenable hard alloys  Hard materials Tungsten carbide  Hard metal powders Iron, steel, alloy powders, non-ferrous
4280 4290 07.09. 4300 4320 4330 4340 4355 4360 4370 4380 4390 4395 4400	Rolls for tube mills Roll rings  Roll machining and machines EDT systems High wear resistant coatings on rolls etc. Caliber processing machines Caliber groove grinding and milling machines Groove milling machines Ring expanders Special machines Roll machining machines Roll turning machines Roll grinding machines Roll grinding machines Roll grinding wheels Roll blasting machines	4800 4810 4820 4830 4840 4850 4860 4870 4880 4890 4892 4893 4897	Steel strapping Stamping machines Stamping machines and stamps for hot and cold operation (also fully automatic) Stamps and tools Transport equipment for wide strapping Strapping machines for coils Heat exchangers Roll transport devices Roll cooling systems, controllable Roll matting systems Roll guides Roll rings Weighing systems for coils and bundles	5200 5210 <b>09.01.</b> 5220 5230 <b>09.02.</b> 5290 <b>09.03.</b>	Powder metallurgy  Engineering and technical assistance Powder Metallurgy  Hard alloys Hard alloys, general Machinable and hardenable hard alloys  Hard materials Tungsten carbide  Hard metal powders
4280 4290 07.09. 4300 4320 4330 4340 4355 4360 4370 4380 4390 4395 4400 4410	Rolls for tube mills Roll rings  Roll machining and machines EDT systems High wear resistant coatings on rolls etc. Caliber processing machines Caliber groove grinding and milling machines Groove milling machines Ring expanders Special machines Roll machining machines Roll turning machines Roll grinding machines Roll grinding wheels Roll blasting machines Lines for roll forming	4800 4810 4820 4830 4840 4850 4860 4870 4880 4892 4893 4897 <b>07.11.</b>	Steel strapping Stamping machines Stamping machines and stamps for hot and cold operation (also fully automatic) Stamps and tools Transport equipment for wide strapping Strapping machines for coils Heat exchangers Roll transport devices Roll cooling systems, controllable Roll matting systems Roll guides Roll rings Weighing systems for coils and bundles  Operating fluids Lubricants for hot rolling mills	5200 5210 <b>09.01.</b> 5220 5230 <b>09.02.</b> 5290 <b>09.03.</b>	Powder metallurgy  Engineering and technical assistance Powder Metallurgy  Hard alloys Hard alloys, general Machinable and hardenable hard alloys  Hard materials Tungsten carbide  Hard metal powders Iron, steel, alloy powders, non-ferrous
4280 4290 07.09. 4300 4320 4330 4340 4355 4360 4370 4380 4390 4395 4400	Rolls for tube mills Roll rings  Roll machining and machines EDT systems High wear resistant coatings on rolls etc. Caliber processing machines Caliber groove grinding and milling machines Groove milling machines Ring expanders Special machines Roll machining machines Roll turning machines Roll grinding machines Roll grinding machines Roll grinding wheels Roll blasting machines	4800 4810 4820 4830 4840 4850 4860 4870 4880 4892 4893 4897 <b>07.11.</b> 4900 <b>07.12.</b>	Steel strapping Stamping machines Stamping machines and stamps for hot and cold operation (also fully automatic) Stamps and tools Transport equipment for wide strapping Strapping machines for coils Heat exchangers Roll transport devices Roll cooling systems, controllable Roll matting systems Roll guides Roll rings Weighing systems for coils and bundles  Operating fluids Lubricants for hot rolling mills  Services	5200 5210  09.01. 5220 5230  09.02. 5290  09.03. 5300	Powder metallurgy  Engineering and technical assistance Powder Metallurgy  Hard alloys Hard alloys, general Machinable and hardenable hard alloys  Hard materials Tungsten carbide  Hard metal powders Iron, steel, alloy powders, non-ferrous metal powders
4280 4290 07.09. 4300 4320 4330 4340 4355 4360 4370 4380 4390 4395 4400 4410 4420	Rolls for tube mills Roll rings  Roll machining and machines EDT systems High wear resistant coatings on rolls etc. Caliber processing machines Caliber groove grinding and milling machines Groove milling machines Ring expanders Special machines Roll machining machines Roll turning machines Roll grinding machines Roll grinding wheels Roll blasting machines Lines for roll forming Roll surface, services	4800 4810 4820 4830 4840 4850 4860 4870 4880 4892 4893 4897 <b>07.11.</b>	Steel strapping Stamping machines Stamping machines and stamps for hot and cold operation (also fully automatic) Stamps and tools Transport equipment for wide strapping Strapping machines for coils Heat exchangers Roll transport devices Roll cooling systems, controllable Roll matting systems Roll guides Roll rings Weighing systems for coils and bundles  Operating fluids Lubricants for hot rolling mills	5200 5210 <b>09.01.</b> 5220 5230 <b>09.02.</b> 5290 <b>09.03.</b> 5300 5310	Powder metallurgy  Engineering and technical assistance Powder Metallurgy  Hard alloys Hard alloys, general Machinable and hardenable hard alloys  Hard materials Tungsten carbide  Hard metal powders Iron, steel, alloy powders, non-ferrous metal powders
4280 4290 07.09. 4300 4320 4330 4340 4355 4360 4370 4380 4390 4395 4400 4410 4420	Rolls for tube mills Roll rings  Roll machining and machines EDT systems High wear resistant coatings on rolls etc. Caliber processing machines Caliber groove grinding and milling machines Groove milling machines Ring expanders Special machines Roll machining machines Roll turning machines Roll grinding machines Roll grinding wheels Roll blasting machines Lines for roll forming Roll surface, services  Components	4800 4810 4820 4830 4840 4850 4860 4870 4880 4892 4893 4897 <b>07.11.</b> 4900 <b>07.12.</b>	Steel strapping Stamping machines Stamping machines and stamps for hot and cold operation (also fully automatic) Stamps and tools Transport equipment for wide strapping Strapping machines for coils Heat exchangers Roll transport devices Roll cooling systems, controllable Roll matting systems Roll guides Roll rings Weighing systems for coils and bundles  Operating fluids Lubricants for hot rolling mills  Services	5200 5210  09.01. 5220 5230  09.02. 5290  09.03. 5300  5310  09.04.	Engineering and technical assistance Powder Metallurgy  Hard alloys Hard alloys, general Machinable and hardenable hard alloys  Hard materials Tungsten carbide  Hard metal powders Iron, steel, alloy powders, non-ferrous metal powders Carbide powder  Additives
4280 4290 07.09. 4300 4320 4330 4340 4355 4360 4370 4380 4395 4400 4410 4420 07.10. 4430	Rolls for tube mills Roll rings  Roll machining and machines EDT systems High wear resistant coatings on rolls etc. Caliber processing machines Caliber groove grinding and milling machines Groove milling machines Ring expanders Special machines Roll machining machines Roll turning machines Roll grinding machines Roll grinding wheels Roll blasting machines Lines for roll forming Roll surface, services  Components Decoilers and rewinders	4800 4810 4820 4830 4840 4850 4860 4870 4880 4892 4893 4897 <b>07.11.</b> 4900 <b>07.12.</b>	Steel strapping Stamping machines Stamping machines and stamps for hot and cold operation (also fully automatic) Stamps and tools Transport equipment for wide strapping Strapping machines for coils Heat exchangers Roll transport devices Roll cooling systems, controllable Roll matting systems Roll guides Roll rings Weighing systems for coils and bundles  Operating fluids Lubricants for hot rolling mills  Services High wear resistant coating on rolls etc.	5200 5210  09.01. 5220 5230  09.02. 5290  09.03. 5300  5310  09.04. 5320	Engineering and technical assistance Powder Metallurgy  Hard alloys Hard alloys, general Machinable and hardenable hard alloys  Hard materials Tungsten carbide  Hard metal powders Iron, steel, alloy powders, non-ferrous metal powders Carbide powder  Additives Binder metals
4280 4290 07.09. 4300 4320 4330 4340 4355 4360 4370 4380 4390 4395 4400 4410 4420	Rolls for tube mills Roll rings  Roll machining and machines EDT systems High wear resistant coatings on rolls etc. Caliber processing machines Caliber groove grinding and milling machines Groove milling machines Ring expanders Special machines Roll machining machines Roll turning machines Roll grinding machines Roll grinding wheels Roll blasting machines Lines for roll forming Roll surface, services  Components	4800 4810 4820 4830 4840 4850 4860 4870 4880 4892 4893 4897 <b>07.11.</b> 4900 <b>07.12.</b>	Steel strapping Stamping machines Stamping machines and stamps for hot and cold operation (also fully automatic) Stamps and tools Transport equipment for wide strapping Strapping machines for coils Heat exchangers Roll transport devices Roll cooling systems, controllable Roll matting systems Roll guides Roll rings Weighing systems for coils and bundles  Operating fluids Lubricants for hot rolling mills  Services	5200 5210  09.01. 5220 5230  09.02. 5290  09.03. 5300  5310  09.04.	Engineering and technical assistance Powder Metallurgy  Hard alloys Hard alloys, general Machinable and hardenable hard alloys  Hard materials Tungsten carbide  Hard metal powders Iron, steel, alloy powders, non-ferrous metal powders Carbide powder  Additives
4280 4290 07.09. 4300 4320 4330 4340 4355 4360 4370 4380 4395 4400 4410 4420 07.10. 4430	Rolls for tube mills Roll rings  Roll machining and machines EDT systems High wear resistant coatings on rolls etc. Caliber processing machines Caliber groove grinding and milling machines Groove milling machines Ring expanders Special machines Roll machining machines Roll grinding machines Roll grinding machines Roll grinding wheels Roll blasting machines Lines for roll forming Roll surface, services  Components Decoilers and rewinders Decoiler components Drives, gearboxes and comb mill stands	4800 4810 4820 4830 4840 4850 4860 4870 4880 4892 4893 4897 <b>07.11.</b> 4900 <b>07.12.</b> 4920	Steel strapping Stamping machines Stamping machines and stamps for hot and cold operation (also fully automatic) Stamps and tools Transport equipment for wide strapping Strapping machines for coils Heat exchangers Roll transport devices Roll cooling systems, controllable Roll matting systems Roll guides Roll rings Weighing systems for coils and bundles  Operating fluids Lubricants for hot rolling mills  Services High wear resistant coating on rolls etc.	5200 5210  09.01. 5220 5230  09.02. 5290  09.03. 5300  5310  09.04. 5320 5330	Engineering and technical assistance Powder Metallurgy  Hard alloys Hard alloys, general Machinable and hardenable hard alloys  Hard materials Tungsten carbide  Hard metal powders Iron, steel, alloy powders, non-ferrous metal powders Carbide powder  Additives Binder metals Organic additives
4280 4290 07.09. 4300 4320 4330 4340 4355 4360 4370 4380 4395 4400 4410 4420 07.10. 4430 4432	Rolls for tube mills Roll rings  Roll machining and machines EDT systems High wear resistant coatings on rolls etc. Caliber processing machines Caliber groove grinding and milling machines Groove milling machines Ring expanders Special machines Roll machining machines Roll turning machines Roll grinding machines Roll grinding wheels Roll blasting machines Lines for roll forming Roll surface, services  Components Decoilers and rewinders Decoiler components	4800 4810 4820 4830 4840 4850 4860 4870 4880 4892 4893 4897 <b>07.11.</b> 4900 <b>07.12.</b>	Steel strapping Stamping machines Stamping machines and stamps for hot and cold operation (also fully automatic) Stamps and tools Transport equipment for wide strapping Strapping machines for coils Heat exchangers Roll transport devices Roll cooling systems, controllable Roll matting systems Roll guides Roll rings Weighing systems for coils and bundles  Operating fluids Lubricants for hot rolling mills  Services High wear resistant coating on rolls etc.	5200 5210  09.01. 5220 5230  09.02. 5290  09.03. 5300  5310  09.04. 5320	Engineering and technical assistance Powder Metallurgy  Hard alloys Hard alloys, general Machinable and hardenable hard alloys  Hard materials Tungsten carbide  Hard metal powders Iron, steel, alloy powders, non-ferrous metal powders Carbide powder  Additives Binder metals Organic additives  Machines and equipment
4280 4290 07.09. 4300 4320 4330 4340 4355 4360 4370 4380 4390 4410 4420 07.10. 4430 4432 4440	Rolls for tube mills Roll rings  Roll machining and machines EDT systems High wear resistant coatings on rolls etc. Caliber processing machines Caliber groove grinding and milling machines Groove milling machines Ring expanders Special machines Roll machining machines Roll grinding machines Roll grinding machines Roll grinding wheels Roll blasting machines Lines for roll forming Roll surface, services  Components Decoilers and rewinders Decoiler components Drives, gearboxes and comb mill stands Strip cooling equipment	4800 4810 4820 4830 4840 4850 4860 4870 4880 4892 4893 4897 <b>07.11.</b> 4900 <b>07.12.</b> 4920	Steel strapping Stamping machines Stamping machines and stamps for hot and cold operation (also fully automatic) Stamps and tools Transport equipment for wide strapping Strapping machines for coils Heat exchangers Roll transport devices Roll cooling systems, controllable Roll matting systems Roll guides Roll rings Weighing systems for coils and bundles  Operating fluids Lubricants for hot rolling mills  Services High wear resistant coating on rolls etc.  Forging, extrusion	5200 5210  09.01. 5220 5230  09.02. 5290  09.03. 5300  5310  09.04. 5320 5330  09.05.	Engineering and technical assistance Powder Metallurgy  Hard alloys Hard alloys, general Machinable and hardenable hard alloys  Hard materials Tungsten carbide  Hard metal powders Iron, steel, alloy powders, non-ferrous metal powders Carbide powder  Additives Binder metals Organic additives  Machines and equipment for powder production
4280 4290 07.09. 4300 4320 4330 4340 4355 4360 4370 4380 4395 4400 4410 4420 07.10. 4430 4432 4440 4450 4460	Rolls for tube mills Roll rings  Roll machining and machines EDT systems High wear resistant coatings on rolls etc. Caliber processing machines Caliber groove grinding and milling machines Groove milling machines Ring expanders Special machines Roll machining machines Roll grinding machines Roll grinding machines Roll grinding wheels Roll blasting machines Lines for roll forming Roll surface, services  Components Decoilers and rewinders Decoiler components Drives, gearboxes and comb mill stands Strip cooling equipment Belt grinding machines	4800 4810 4820 4830 4840 4850 4860 4870 4880 4892 4893 4897 <b>07.11.</b> 4900 <b>07.12.</b> 4920	Steel strapping Stamping machines Stamping machines and stamps for hot and cold operation (also fully automatic) Stamps and tools Transport equipment for wide strapping Strapping machines for coils Heat exchangers Roll transport devices Roll cooling systems, controllable Roll matting systems Roll guides Roll rings Weighing systems for coils and bundles  Operating fluids Lubricants for hot rolling mills  Services High wear resistant coating on rolls etc.  Forging, extrusion  Engineering and technical assistance	5200 5210  09.01. 5220 5230  09.02. 5290  09.03. 5300  5310  09.04. 5320 5330	Engineering and technical assistance Powder Metallurgy  Hard alloys Hard alloys, general Machinable and hardenable hard alloys  Hard materials Tungsten carbide  Hard metal powders Iron, steel, alloy powders, non-ferrous metal powders Carbide powder  Additives Binder metals Organic additives  Machines and equipment for powder production Machines and equipment for water
4280 4290 07.09. 4300 4320 4330 4340 4355 4360 4370 4380 4395 4400 4410 4420 07.10. 4430 4432 4440 4450 4460 4470	Rolls for tube mills Roll rings  Roll machining and machines EDT systems High wear resistant coatings on rolls etc. Caliber processing machines Caliber groove grinding and milling machines Groove milling machines Ring expanders Special machines Roll machining machines Roll grinding machines Roll grinding machines Roll grinding wheels Roll blasting machines Lines for roll forming Roll surface, services  Components Decoilers and rewinders Decoiler components Drives, gearboxes and comb mill stands Strip cooling equipment Belt grinding machines Brakes	4800 4810 4820 4830 4840 4850 4860 4870 4880 4892 4893 4897 <b>07.11.</b> 4900 <b>07.12.</b> 4920	Steel strapping Stamping machines Stamping machines and stamps for hot and cold operation (also fully automatic) Stamps and tools Transport equipment for wide strapping Strapping machines for coils Heat exchangers Roll transport devices Roll cooling systems, controllable Roll matting systems Roll guides Roll rings Weighing systems for coils and bundles  Operating fluids Lubricants for hot rolling mills  Services High wear resistant coating on rolls etc.  Forging, extrusion  Engineering and technical assistance Modernization of water hydraulic control	5200 5210  09.01. 5220 5230  09.02. 5290  09.03. 5300  5310  09.04. 5320 5330  09.05.	Engineering and technical assistance Powder Metallurgy  Hard alloys Hard alloys, general Machinable and hardenable hard alloys  Hard materials Tungsten carbide  Hard metal powders Iron, steel, alloy powders, non-ferrous metal powders Carbide powder  Additives Binder metals Organic additives  Machines and equipment for powder production Machines and equipment for water atomization
4280 4290 07.09. 4300 4320 4330 4340 4355 4360 4370 4380 4390 4410 4420 07.10. 4430 4432 4440 4450 4460 4470 4479	Rolls for tube mills Roll rings  Roll machining and machines EDT systems High wear resistant coatings on rolls etc. Caliber processing machines Caliber groove grinding and milling machines Groove milling machines Ring expanders Special machines Roll machining machines Roll grinding machines Roll grinding machines Roll grinding wheels Roll blasting machines Lines for roll forming Roll surface, services  Components Decoilers and rewinders Decoiler components Drives, gearboxes and comb mill stands Strip cooling equipment Belt grinding machines Brakes Coil magnets	4800 4810 4820 4830 4840 4850 4860 4870 4880 4897  07.11. 4900  07.12. 4920  08	Steel strapping Stamping machines Stamping machines and stamps for hot and cold operation (also fully automatic) Stamps and tools Transport equipment for wide strapping Strapping machines for coils Heat exchangers Roll transport devices Roll cooling systems, controllable Roll matting systems Roll guides Roll rings Weighing systems for coils and bundles  Operating fluids Lubricants for hot rolling mills  Services High wear resistant coating on rolls etc.  Forging, extrusion  Engineering and technical assistance Modernization of water hydraulic control systems	5200 5210  09.01. 5220 5230  09.02. 5290  09.03. 5300  5310  09.04. 5320 5330  09.05.	Engineering and technical assistance Powder Metallurgy  Hard alloys Hard alloys, general Machinable and hardenable hard alloys  Hard materials Tungsten carbide  Hard metal powders Iron, steel, alloy powders, non-ferrous metal powders Carbide powder  Additives Binder metals Organic additives  Machines and equipment for powder production Machines and equipment for water
4280 4290 07.09. 4300 4320 4330 4340 4355 4360 4370 4380 4395 4400 4410 4420 07.10. 4430 4432 4440 4450 4460 4470 4479 4490	Rolls for tube mills Roll rings  Roll machining and machines EDT systems High wear resistant coatings on rolls etc. Caliber processing machines Caliber groove grinding and milling machines Groove milling machines Ring expanders Special machines Roll machining machines Roll grinding machines Roll grinding machines Roll grinding wheels Roll blasting machines Lines for roll forming Roll surface, services  Components Decoilers and rewinders Decoiler components Drives, gearboxes and comb mill stands Strip cooling equipment Belt grinding machines Brakes Coil magnets Nozzles for descaling	4800 4810 4820 4830 4840 4850 4860 4870 4880 4892 4893 4897 <b>07.11.</b> 4900 <b>07.12.</b> 4920 <b>08.01.</b>	Steel strapping Stamping machines Stamping machines and stamps for hot and cold operation (also fully automatic) Stamps and tools Transport equipment for wide strapping Strapping machines for coils Heat exchangers Roll transport devices Roll cooling systems, controllable Roll matting systems Roll guides Roll rings Weighing systems for coils and bundles  Operating fluids Lubricants for hot rolling mills  Services High wear resistant coating on rolls etc.  Forging, extrusion  Engineering and technical assistance Modernization of water hydraulic control systems  Forging machines	5200 5210  09.01. 5220 5230  09.02. 5290  09.03. 5300  5310  09.04. 5320 5330  09.05.	Engineering and technical assistance Powder Metallurgy  Hard alloys Hard alloys, general Machinable and hardenable hard alloys  Hard materials Tungsten carbide  Hard metal powders Iron, steel, alloy powders, non-ferrous metal powders Carbide powder  Additives Binder metals Organic additives  Machines and equipment for powder production Machines and equipment for water atomization
4280 4290 07.09. 4300 4320 4330 4340 4355 4360 4370 4380 4390 4410 4420 07.10. 4430 4432 4440 4450 4460 4470 4479 4490 4500	Rolls for tube mills Roll rings  Roll machining and machines EDT systems High wear resistant coatings on rolls etc. Caliber processing machines Caliber groove grinding and milling machines Groove milling machines Ring expanders Special machines Roll machining machines Roll grinding machines Roll grinding machines Roll grinding wheels Roll blasting machines Lines for roll forming Roll surface, services  Components Decoilers and rewinders Decoiler components Drives, gearboxes and comb mill stands Strip cooling equipment Belt grinding machines Brakes Coil magnets Nozzles for descaling Nozzles for roll cooling	4800 4810 4820 4830 4840 4850 4860 4870 4880 4890 4892 4893 4897  07.11. 4900  08.01. 4950	Steel strapping Stamping machines Stamping machines and stamps for hot and cold operation (also fully automatic) Stamps and tools Transport equipment for wide strapping Strapping machines for coils Heat exchangers Roll transport devices Roll cooling systems, controllable Roll matting systems Roll guides Roll rings Weighing systems for coils and bundles  Operating fluids Lubricants for hot rolling mills  Services High wear resistant coating on rolls etc.  Forging, extrusion  Engineering and technical assistance Modernization of water hydraulic control systems  Forging machines CNC precision forging machines	5200 5210  09.01. 5220 5230  09.02. 5290  09.03. 5300  5310  09.04. 5320 5330  09.05.	Engineering and technical assistance Powder Metallurgy  Hard alloys Hard alloys, general Machinable and hardenable hard alloys  Hard materials Tungsten carbide  Hard metal powders Iron, steel, alloy powders, non-ferrous metal powders Carbide powder  Additives Binder metals Organic additives  Machines and equipment for powder production Machines and equipment for water atomization Machinery and equipment for melt
4280 4290 07.09. 4300 4320 4330 4340 4355 4360 4370 4380 4395 4400 4410 4420 07.10. 4430 4432 4440 4450 4460 4470 4479 4490 4500 4503	Rolls for tube mills Roll rings  Roll machining and machines EDT systems High wear resistant coatings on rolls etc. Caliber processing machines Caliber groove grinding and milling machines Groove milling machines Ring expanders Special machines Roll machining machines Roll grinding machines Roll grinding machines Roll grinding wheels Roll blasting machines Lines for roll forming Roll surface, services  Components Decoiler components Drives, gearboxes and comb mill stands Strip cooling equipment Belt grinding machines Brakes Coil magnets Nozzles for roll cooling Roll cooling (stainless steel)	4800 4810 4820 4830 4840 4850 4860 4870 4880 4890 4892 4893 4897  07.11. 4900  07.12. 4920  08.01. 4950 4960	Steel strapping Stamping machines Stamping machines and stamps for hot and cold operation (also fully automatic) Stamps and tools Transport equipment for wide strapping Strapping machines for coils Heat exchangers Roll transport devices Roll cooling systems, controllable Roll matting systems Roll guides Roll rings Weighing systems for coils and bundles  Operating fluids Lubricants for hot rolling mills  Services High wear resistant coating on rolls etc.  Forging, extrusion  Engineering and technical assistance Modernization of water hydraulic control systems  Forging machines CNC precision forging machines Open-die forging lines	5200 5210  09.01. 5220 5230  09.02. 5290  09.03. 5300  5310  09.04. 5320 5330  09.05. 5340 5350	Engineering and technical assistance Powder Metallurgy  Hard alloys Hard alloys, general Machinable and hardenable hard alloys  Hard materials Tungsten carbide  Hard metal powders Iron, steel, alloy powders, non-ferrous metal powders Carbide powder  Additives Binder metals Organic additives  Machines and equipment for powder production Machines and equipment for water atomization Machinery and equipment for melt atomization
4280 4290 07.09. 4300 4320 4330 4340 4355 4360 4370 4380 4390 4410 4420 07.10. 4430 4432 4440 4450 4460 4470 4479 4490 4500	Rolls for tube mills Roll rings  Roll machining and machines EDT systems High wear resistant coatings on rolls etc. Caliber processing machines Caliber groove grinding and milling machines Groove milling machines Ring expanders Special machines Roll machining machines Roll grinding machines Roll grinding machines Roll grinding wheels Roll blasting machines Lines for roll forming Roll surface, services  Components Decoilers and rewinders Decoiler components Drives, gearboxes and comb mill stands Strip cooling equipment Belt grinding machines Brakes Coil magnets Nozzles for descaling Nozzles for roll cooling	4800 4810 4820 4830 4840 4850 4860 4870 4880 4890 4892 4893 4897  07.11. 4900  08.01. 4950	Steel strapping Stamping machines Stamping machines and stamps for hot and cold operation (also fully automatic) Stamps and tools Transport equipment for wide strapping Strapping machines for coils Heat exchangers Roll transport devices Roll cooling systems, controllable Roll matting systems Roll guides Roll rings Weighing systems for coils and bundles  Operating fluids Lubricants for hot rolling mills  Services High wear resistant coating on rolls etc.  Forging, extrusion  Engineering and technical assistance Modernization of water hydraulic control systems  Forging machines CNC precision forging machines	5200 5210  09.01. 5220 5230  09.02. 5290  09.03. 5300  5310  09.04. 5320 5330  09.05.  5340 5350	Engineering and technical assistance Powder Metallurgy  Hard alloys Hard alloys, general Machinable and hardenable hard alloys  Hard materials Tungsten carbide  Hard metal powders Iron, steel, alloy powders, non-ferrous metal powders Carbide powder  Additives Binder metals Organic additives  Machines and equipment for powder production Machines and equipment for water atomization Machines and equipment for melt atomization Machines and equipment for spray drying

09.06.	Machines and equipment for	5680	Annealing lines, inductive	6020	Descaling systems with liquid abrasives
	production of powder metallurgical	5682	Annealing plants, continuous	6030	Free blasting systems
	products	5685	Modernization of annealing	6040	Chamber blasting systems
5370	Plants, complete		and pickling lines	6050	Shot peening systems
5380	Hot and cold isostatic presses and plants			6060	Trough belt blast cleaning systems
5390	Metal powder presses	10.05.	Rolls for cold rolling mills	6070	Roller table systems
5400	Presses	5686	Squeeze rolls		
5405	Powder presses, hydraulic,	5690	Work rolls	11.02.	Pickling plants
	mechanical, hybrid	5695	Spreader rolls	6080	Preparation of pickling baths
5410	Protective gas furnaces	5700	Dressing rolls	6088	Pickling lines, exhaust gas free,
5420	Vacuum furnaces	5710	Polishing rolls		for stainless steel
5422	Vacuum pumps, dry running,	5715	Straightening rolls	6090	Pickling lines, complete
	for vacuum furnaces	5720	Straightening rolls	6100	Pickling lines for strip and wire
		5730	Backing rolls	6109	Pickling tanks for high mechanical stress
09.07.	Powder metallurgy manufactured	5750	Nonwoven rolls	6110	Pickling tanks and electrolysis cells
	products	5760	Rolls		for high mechanical stress
5430	PM metals/sintered metals	5763	Roll sealing sleeves	6120	Pickling baskets and hooks
5432	PM rolling rings	5766	Roll core production and machining	6130	Pickling agents
5440	PM steels	5770	Rolls with polyurethane coating	6140	Pickling products for stainless steel
5450	Composite materials			6150	Pickling products for stainless steels
		10.06.	Components	6160	Pickling and surface treatment plants,
09.08.	Further processing of powder	5780	Drives, gears and comb mill stands		general
	metallurgy products	5784	Strip guiding	6170	Pickling and surface treatment
5460	Plasma powder cladding	5790	Tape remover		plants for wire
5470	Thermal spraying	5800	Brakes	6180	Pickling additives
	, , ,	5803	Brake felt, stripper felt	6190	Contract pickling plants
09.09.	Additive manufacturing	5810	Letter and number types for stamping	6192	Pumps for steel and
5475	3-D printing		machines		stainless steel pickling
5476	Additive manufacturing processes	5814	Labeling machines	6200	Regeneration plants for pickling solutions
			for rolled profiles (cold)	6203	Push pickling lines
		5830	Labeling machines		
10	Cold rolling	5840	Color marking machines	11.03.	Grinding and polishing machines
		5845	Reel covers	6210	Belt grinding machines
5480	Engineering and technical assistance	5850	Reading systems for automatic	6230	Centrifugal grinding plants
5480	Engineering and technical assistance	5850	identification of impact and directly	6230 6240	Polishing plants
	J J	5850			
10.01.	Cold rolling mills	5860	identification of impact and directly	6240	Polishing plants
<b>10.01.</b> 5490	Cold rolling mills Strip, sheet, cold and metal rolling mills	5860 5870	identification of impact and directly applied characters	6240	Polishing plants
<b>10.01.</b> 5490 5510	Cold rolling mills Strip, sheet, cold and metal rolling mills cold rolling blocks for wire	5860 5870 5880	identification of impact and directly applied characters Marking systems	6240 6250	Polishing plants Drag grinding plants
<b>10.01.</b> 5490 5510 5520	Cold rolling mills Strip, sheet, cold and metal rolling mills cold rolling blocks for wire Cold rolling mills, complete	5860 5870 5880 5890	identification of impact and directly applied characters Marking systems Oil circulation systems Rotating and stationary shear blades Marking inks for stamping machines	6240 6250 <b>11.04.</b>	Polishing plants Drag grinding plants Surface treatment plants
10.01. 5490 5510 5520 5523	Cold rolling mills Strip, sheet, cold and metal rolling mills cold rolling blocks for wire Cold rolling mills, complete Modernization of cold rolling mills	5860 5870 5880 5890 5900	identification of impact and directly applied characters Marking systems Oil circulation systems Rotating and stationary shear blades Marking inks for stamping machines Marking devices	6240 6250 <b>11.04.</b> 6260	Polishing plants Drag grinding plants  Surface treatment plants Coil coating lines
10.01. 5490 5510 5520 5523 5530	Cold rolling mills Strip, sheet, cold and metal rolling mills cold rolling blocks for wire Cold rolling mills, complete Modernization of cold rolling mills Second-hand cold rolling mills	5860 5870 5880 5890	identification of impact and directly applied characters Marking systems Oil circulation systems Rotating and stationary shear blades Marking inks for stamping machines	6240 6250 <b>11.04.</b> 6260 6270	Polishing plants Drag grinding plants  Surface treatment plants Coil coating lines Strip edge trimming
10.01. 5490 5510 5520 5523	Cold rolling mills Strip, sheet, cold and metal rolling mills cold rolling blocks for wire Cold rolling mills, complete Modernization of cold rolling mills	5860 5870 5880 5890 5900	identification of impact and directly applied characters Marking systems Oil circulation systems Rotating and stationary shear blades Marking inks for stamping machines Marking devices	6240 6250 <b>11.04.</b> 6260 6270 6280	Polishing plants Drag grinding plants  Surface treatment plants Coil coating lines Strip edge trimming Strip processing and finishing lines
10.01. 5490 5510 5520 5523 5530 5540	Cold rolling mills Strip, sheet, cold and metal rolling mills cold rolling blocks for wire Cold rolling mills, complete Modernization of cold rolling mills Second-hand cold rolling mills Rolling mills for flat products	5860 5870 5880 5890 5900 5910	identification of impact and directly applied characters Marking systems Oil circulation systems Rotating and stationary shear blades Marking inks for stamping machines Marking devices Marking pens for metals	6240 6250 <b>11.04.</b> 6260 6270 6280 6282	Polishing plants Drag grinding plants  Surface treatment plants Coil coating lines Strip edge trimming Strip processing and finishing lines Electrolytic strip pre-cleaning plants
10.01. 5490 5510 5520 5523 5530 5540 10.02.	Cold rolling mills Strip, sheet, cold and metal rolling mills cold rolling blocks for wire Cold rolling mills, complete Modernization of cold rolling mills Second-hand cold rolling mills Rolling mills for flat products  Skin pass mills	5860 5870 5880 5890 5900 5910 5920	identification of impact and directly applied characters Marking systems Oil circulation systems Rotating and stationary shear blades Marking inks for stamping machines Marking devices Marking pens for metals Steel strapping	6240 6250 <b>11.04.</b> 6260 6270 6280 6282 6285	Polishing plants Drag grinding plants  Surface treatment plants Coil coating lines Strip edge trimming Strip processing and finishing lines Electrolytic strip pre-cleaning plants Strip washing lines
10.01. 5490 5510 5520 5523 5530 5540  10.02. 5550	Cold rolling mills Strip, sheet, cold and metal rolling mills cold rolling blocks for wire Cold rolling mills, complete Modernization of cold rolling mills Second-hand cold rolling mills Rolling mills for flat products  Skin pass mills Skin pass mills	5860 5870 5880 5890 5900 5910 5920	identification of impact and directly applied characters Marking systems Oil circulation systems Rotating and stationary shear blades Marking inks for stamping machines Marking devices Marking pens for metals Steel strapping Stamping machines and stamps for hot	6240 6250 <b>11.04.</b> 6260 6270 6280 6282 6285 6290	Polishing plants Drag grinding plants  Surface treatment plants Coil coating lines Strip edge trimming Strip processing and finishing lines Electrolytic strip pre-cleaning plants Strip washing lines Coating plants
10.01. 5490 5510 5520 5523 5530 5540 10.02.	Cold rolling mills Strip, sheet, cold and metal rolling mills cold rolling blocks for wire Cold rolling mills, complete Modernization of cold rolling mills Second-hand cold rolling mills Rolling mills for flat products  Skin pass mills	5860 5870 5880 5890 5900 5910 5920 5930	identification of impact and directly applied characters Marking systems Oil circulation systems Rotating and stationary shear blades Marking inks for stamping machines Marking devices Marking pens for metals Steel strapping Stamping machines and stamps for hot and cold operation (also fully automatic) Roller cooling systems for high demands Heat exchangers	6240 6250 <b>11.04.</b> 6260 6270 6280 6282 6285 6290 6295	Polishing plants Drag grinding plants  Surface treatment plants Coil coating lines Strip edge trimming Strip processing and finishing lines Electrolytic strip pre-cleaning plants Strip washing lines Coating plants Burnishing plants and means
10.01. 5490 5510 5520 5523 5530 5540  10.02. 5550 5555	Cold rolling mills Strip, sheet, cold and metal rolling mills cold rolling blocks for wire Cold rolling mills, complete Modernization of cold rolling mills Second-hand cold rolling mills Rolling mills for flat products  Skin pass mills Skin pass mills Skin pass mills for hot and cold strip	5860 5870 5880 5890 5900 5910 5920 5930 5932 5940 5950	identification of impact and directly applied characters Marking systems Oil circulation systems Rotating and stationary shear blades Marking inks for stamping machines Marking devices Marking pens for metals Steel strapping Stamping machines and stamps for hot and cold operation (also fully automatic) Roller cooling systems for high demands	6240 6250 <b>11.04.</b> 6260 6270 6280 6282 6285 6290 6295 6300	Polishing plants Drag grinding plants  Surface treatment plants Coil coating lines Strip edge trimming Strip processing and finishing lines Electrolytic strip pre-cleaning plants Strip washing lines Coating plants Burnishing plants and means CVD coating plants
10.01. 5490 5510 5520 5523 5530 5540  10.02. 5550 5555	Cold rolling mills Strip, sheet, cold and metal rolling mills cold rolling blocks for wire Cold rolling mills, complete Modernization of cold rolling mills Second-hand cold rolling mills Rolling mills for flat products  Skin pass mills Skin pass mills Skin pass mills for hot and cold strip  Finishing lines	5860 5870 5880 5890 5900 5910 5920 5930	identification of impact and directly applied characters Marking systems Oil circulation systems Rotating and stationary shear blades Marking inks for stamping machines Marking devices Marking pens for metals Steel strapping Stamping machines and stamps for hot and cold operation (also fully automatic) Roller cooling systems for high demands Heat exchangers	6240 6250 <b>11.04.</b> 6260 6270 6280 6282 6285 6290 6295 6300	Polishing plants Drag grinding plants  Surface treatment plants Coil coating lines Strip edge trimming Strip processing and finishing lines Electrolytic strip pre-cleaning plants Strip washing lines Coating plants Burnishing plants and means CVD coating plants Services pickling and electropolishing
10.01. 5490 5510 5520 5523 5530 5540  10.02. 5550 5555  10.03. 5560	Cold rolling mills Strip, sheet, cold and metal rolling mills cold rolling blocks for wire Cold rolling mills, complete Modernization of cold rolling mills Second-hand cold rolling mills Rolling mills for flat products  Skin pass mills Skin pass mills Skin pass mills for hot and cold strip  Finishing lines Finishing lines	5860 5870 5880 5890 5900 5910 5920 5930 5932 5940 5950	identification of impact and directly applied characters Marking systems Oil circulation systems Rotating and stationary shear blades Marking inks for stamping machines Marking devices Marking pens for metals Steel strapping Stamping machines and stamps for hot and cold operation (also fully automatic) Roller cooling systems for high demands Heat exchangers Winding coils	6240 6250 <b>11.04.</b> 6260 6270 6280 6282 6285 6290 6295 6300 6310	Polishing plants Drag grinding plants  Surface treatment plants Coil coating lines Strip edge trimming Strip processing and finishing lines Electrolytic strip pre-cleaning plants Strip washing lines Coating plants Burnishing plants and means CVD coating plants Services pickling and electropolishing of steel and stainless steel
10.01. 5490 5510 5520 5523 5530 5540  10.02. 5550 5555  10.03. 5560 5570	Cold rolling mills Strip, sheet, cold and metal rolling mills cold rolling blocks for wire Cold rolling mills, complete Modernization of cold rolling mills Second-hand cold rolling mills Rolling mills for flat products  Skin pass mills Skin pass mills Skin pass mills for hot and cold strip  Finishing lines Finishing lines Finishing machines	5860 5870 5880 5890 5900 5910 5920 5930 5932 5940 5950	identification of impact and directly applied characters Marking systems Oil circulation systems Rotating and stationary shear blades Marking inks for stamping machines Marking devices Marking pens for metals Steel strapping Stamping machines and stamps for hot and cold operation (also fully automatic) Roller cooling systems for high demands Heat exchangers Winding coils	6240 6250 <b>11.04.</b> 6260 6270 6280 6282 6285 6290 6295 6300 6310	Polishing plants Drag grinding plants  Surface treatment plants Coil coating lines Strip edge trimming Strip processing and finishing lines Electrolytic strip pre-cleaning plants Strip washing lines Coating plants Burnishing plants and means CVD coating plants Services pickling and electropolishing of steel and stainless steel Oiling machines
10.01. 5490 5510 5520 5523 5530 5540  10.02. 5550 5555  10.03. 5560 5570 5580	Cold rolling mills Strip, sheet, cold and metal rolling mills cold rolling blocks for wire Cold rolling mills, complete Modernization of cold rolling mills Second-hand cold rolling mills Rolling mills for flat products  Skin pass mills Skin pass mills Skin pass mills for hot and cold strip  Finishing lines Finishing lines Finishing machines Strip edge trimming lines	5860 5870 5880 5890 5900 5910 5920 5930 5932 5940 5950 5952	identification of impact and directly applied characters Marking systems Oil circulation systems Rotating and stationary shear blades Marking inks for stamping machines Marking devices Marking pens for metals Steel strapping Stamping machines and stamps for hot and cold operation (also fully automatic) Roller cooling systems for high demands Heat exchangers Winding coils Weighing systems for bundles and coils	6240 6250 11.04. 6260 6270 6280 6282 6285 6290 6295 6300 6310	Polishing plants Drag grinding plants  Surface treatment plants Coil coating lines Strip edge trimming Strip processing and finishing lines Electrolytic strip pre-cleaning plants Strip washing lines Coating plants Burnishing plants and means CVD coating plants Services pickling and electropolishing of steel and stainless steel Oiling machines Electropolishing plants
10.01. 5490 5510 5520 5523 5530 5540  10.02. 5550 5555  10.03. 5560 5570 5580 5590	Cold rolling mills Strip, sheet, cold and metal rolling mills cold rolling blocks for wire Cold rolling mills, complete Modernization of cold rolling mills Second-hand cold rolling mills Rolling mills for flat products  Skin pass mills Skin pass mills Skin pass mills for hot and cold strip  Finishing lines Finishing lines Finishing machines Strip edge trimming lines Strip processing lines	5860 5870 5880 5890 5910 5910 5920 5930 5932 5940 5950 5952	identification of impact and directly applied characters Marking systems Oil circulation systems Rotating and stationary shear blades Marking inks for stamping machines Marking devices Marking pens for metals Steel strapping Stamping machines and stamps for hot and cold operation (also fully automatic) Roller cooling systems for high demands Heat exchangers Winding coils Weighing systems for bundles and coils  Operating materials	6240 6250 11.04. 6260 6270 6280 6282 6285 6290 6295 6300 6310	Polishing plants Drag grinding plants  Surface treatment plants Coil coating lines Strip edge trimming Strip processing and finishing lines Electrolytic strip pre-cleaning plants Strip washing lines Coating plants Burnishing plants and means CVD coating plants Services pickling and electropolishing of steel and stainless steel Oiling machines Electropolishing plants Deburring
10.01. 5490 5510 5520 5523 5530 5540  10.02. 5550 5555  10.03. 5560 5570 5580 5590 5595	Cold rolling mills Strip, sheet, cold and metal rolling mills cold rolling blocks for wire Cold rolling mills, complete Modernization of cold rolling mills Second-hand cold rolling mills Rolling mills for flat products  Skin pass mills Skin pass mills Skin pass mills for hot and cold strip  Finishing lines Finishing lines Finishing machines Strip edge trimming lines Strip processing lines Spreader rolls	5860 5870 5880 5890 5900 5910 5920 5930 5932 5940 5950 5952 <b>10.07.</b> 5960	identification of impact and directly applied characters Marking systems Oil circulation systems Rotating and stationary shear blades Marking inks for stamping machines Marking devices Marking pens for metals Steel strapping Stamping machines and stamps for hot and cold operation (also fully automatic) Roller cooling systems for high demands Heat exchangers Winding coils Weighing systems for bundles and coils  Operating materials Lubricants for cold rolling	6240 6250 11.04. 6260 6270 6280 6282 6285 6290 6395 6300 6310	Polishing plants Drag grinding plants  Surface treatment plants Coil coating lines Strip edge trimming Strip processing and finishing lines Electrolytic strip pre-cleaning plants Strip washing lines Coating plants Burnishing plants and means CVD coating plants Services pickling and electropolishing of steel and stainless steel Oiling machines Electropolishing plants Deburring Deburring machines
10.01. 5490 5510 5520 5523 5530 5540  10.02. 5550 5555  10.03. 5560 5570 5580 5590 5595 5600	Cold rolling mills Strip, sheet, cold and metal rolling mills cold rolling blocks for wire Cold rolling mills, complete Modernization of cold rolling mills Second-hand cold rolling mills Rolling mills for flat products  Skin pass mills Skin pass mills Skin pass mills for hot and cold strip  Finishing lines Finishing lines Finishing machines Strip edge trimming lines Strip processing lines Spreader rolls Slitting and cut-to-length lines	5860 5870 5880 5890 5910 5910 5920 5930 5932 5940 5950 5952	identification of impact and directly applied characters Marking systems Oil circulation systems Rotating and stationary shear blades Marking inks for stamping machines Marking devices Marking pens for metals Steel strapping Stamping machines and stamps for hot and cold operation (also fully automatic) Roller cooling systems for high demands Heat exchangers Winding coils Weighing systems for bundles and coils  Operating materials	6240 6250 11.04. 6260 6270 6280 6282 6285 6290 6295 6300 6310 6320 6340 6350 6360	Polishing plants Drag grinding plants  Surface treatment plants Coil coating lines Strip edge trimming Strip processing and finishing lines Electrolytic strip pre-cleaning plants Strip washing lines Coating plants Burnishing plants and means CVD coating plants Services pickling and electropolishing of steel and stainless steel Oiling machines Electropolishing plants Deburring Deburring machines Color coating machines
10.01. 5490 5510 5520 5523 5530 5540  10.02. 5550 5555  10.03. 5560 5570 5580 5590 5595 5600 5610	Cold rolling mills Strip, sheet, cold and metal rolling mills cold rolling blocks for wire Cold rolling mills, complete Modernization of cold rolling mills Second-hand cold rolling mills Rolling mills for flat products  Skin pass mills Skin pass mills Skin pass mills Skin pass mills for hot and cold strip  Finishing lines Finishing lines Finishing machines Strip edge trimming lines Strip processing lines Spreader rolls Slitting and cut-to-length lines Slitting and cut-to-length machines	5860 5870 5880 5890 5900 5910 5920 5930 5932 5940 5950 5952 <b>10.07.</b> 5960	identification of impact and directly applied characters Marking systems Oil circulation systems Rotating and stationary shear blades Marking inks for stamping machines Marking devices Marking pens for metals Steel strapping Stamping machines and stamps for hot and cold operation (also fully automatic) Roller cooling systems for high demands Heat exchangers Winding coils Weighing systems for bundles and coils  Operating materials Lubricants for cold rolling	6240 6250 11.04. 6260 6270 6280 6282 6285 6290 6395 6300 6310 6320 6330 6340 6350 6360 6370	Polishing plants Drag grinding plants  Surface treatment plants Coil coating lines Strip edge trimming Strip processing and finishing lines Electrolytic strip pre-cleaning plants Strip washing lines Coating plants Burnishing plants and means CVD coating plants Services pickling and electropolishing of steel and stainless steel Oiling machines Electropolishing plants Deburring Deburring machines Color coating machines Paint spraying plants
10.01. 5490 5510 5520 5523 5530 5540  10.02. 5550 5555  10.03. 5560 5570 5580 5590 5595 5600	Cold rolling mills Strip, sheet, cold and metal rolling mills cold rolling blocks for wire Cold rolling mills, complete Modernization of cold rolling mills Second-hand cold rolling mills Rolling mills for flat products  Skin pass mills Skin pass mills Skin pass mills Skin pass mills for hot and cold strip  Finishing lines Finishing lines Finishing machines Strip edge trimming lines Strip processing lines Spreader rolls Slitting and cut-to-length lines Slitting and cut-to-length machines Straightening machines for strips	5860 5870 5880 5890 5900 5910 5920 5930 5932 5940 5950 5952 <b>10.07.</b> 5960	identification of impact and directly applied characters Marking systems Oil circulation systems Rotating and stationary shear blades Marking inks for stamping machines Marking devices Marking pens for metals Steel strapping Stamping machines and stamps for hot and cold operation (also fully automatic) Roller cooling systems for high demands Heat exchangers Winding coils Weighing systems for bundles and coils  Operating materials Lubricants for cold rolling  Surface treatment	6240 6250 11.04. 6260 6270 6280 6282 6285 6290 6395 6300 6310 6320 6330 6340 6350 6360 6370	Polishing plants Drag grinding plants  Surface treatment plants Coil coating lines Strip edge trimming Strip processing and finishing lines Electrolytic strip pre-cleaning plants Strip washing lines Coating plants Burnishing plants and means CVD coating plants Services pickling and electropolishing of steel and stainless steel Oiling machines Electropolishing plants Deburring Deburring machines Color coating machines Paint spraying plants Vibratory finishing machines for surface
10.01. 5490 5510 5520 5523 5530 5540  10.02. 5550 5555  10.03. 5560 5570 5580 5590 5595 5600 5610 5620	Cold rolling mills Strip, sheet, cold and metal rolling mills cold rolling blocks for wire Cold rolling mills, complete Modernization of cold rolling mills Second-hand cold rolling mills Rolling mills for flat products  Skin pass mills Skin pass mills Skin pass mills Skin pass mills for hot and cold strip  Finishing lines Finishing lines Finishing machines Strip edge trimming lines Strip processing lines Spreader rolls Slitting and cut-to-length lines Slitting and cut-to-length machines Straightening machines for strips and sheets	5860 5870 5880 5890 5900 5910 5920 5930 5932 5940 5950 5952 <b>10.07.</b> 5960	identification of impact and directly applied characters Marking systems Oil circulation systems Rotating and stationary shear blades Marking inks for stamping machines Marking devices Marking pens for metals Steel strapping Stamping machines and stamps for hot and cold operation (also fully automatic) Roller cooling systems for high demands Heat exchangers Winding coils Weighing systems for bundles and coils  Operating materials Lubricants for cold rolling	6240 6250 11.04. 6260 6270 6280 6282 6285 6290 6395 6300 6310 6320 6330 6340 6350 6360 6370 6380	Polishing plants Drag grinding plants  Surface treatment plants Coil coating lines Strip edge trimming Strip processing and finishing lines Electrolytic strip pre-cleaning plants Strip washing lines Coating plants Burnishing plants and means CVD coating plants Services pickling and electropolishing of steel and stainless steel Oiling machines Electropolishing plants Deburring Deburring machines Color coating machines Paint spraying plants Vibratory finishing machines for surface treatment of metal parts
10.01. 5490 5510 5520 5523 5530 5540  10.02. 5550 5555  10.03. 5560 5570 5580 5590 5595 5600 5610 5620	Cold rolling mills Strip, sheet, cold and metal rolling mills cold rolling blocks for wire Cold rolling mills, complete Modernization of cold rolling mills Second-hand cold rolling mills Rolling mills for flat products  Skin pass mills Skin pass mills Skin pass mills Skin pass mills for hot and cold strip  Finishing lines Finishing lines Finishing machines Strip edge trimming lines Strip processing lines Spreader rolls Slitting and cut-to-length lines Slitting and cut-to-length machines Straightening machines for strips and sheets Roller levelers	5860 5870 5880 5890 5900 5910 5920 5930 5932 5940 5950 5952 <b>10.07.</b> 5960	identification of impact and directly applied characters Marking systems Oil circulation systems Rotating and stationary shear blades Marking inks for stamping machines Marking devices Marking pens for metals Steel strapping Stamping machines and stamps for hot and cold operation (also fully automatic) Roller cooling systems for high demands Heat exchangers Winding coils Weighing systems for bundles and coils  Operating materials Lubricants for cold rolling  Surface treatment  Engineering and technical assistance	6240 6250 11.04. 6260 6270 6280 6282 6285 6290 6310 6320 6330 6340 6350 6360 6370 6380	Polishing plants Drag grinding plants  Surface treatment plants Coil coating lines Strip edge trimming Strip processing and finishing lines Electrolytic strip pre-cleaning plants Strip washing lines Coating plants Burnishing plants and means CVD coating plants Services pickling and electropolishing of steel and stainless steel Oiling machines Electropolishing plants Deburring Deburring machines Color coating machines Paint spraying plants Vibratory finishing machines for surface treatment of metal parts High pressure water jet cleaning technology
10.01. 5490 5510 5520 5523 5530 5540  10.02. 5550 5555  10.03. 5560 5570 5580 5590 5595 5600 5610 5620	Cold rolling mills Strip, sheet, cold and metal rolling mills cold rolling blocks for wire Cold rolling mills, complete Modernization of cold rolling mills Second-hand cold rolling mills Rolling mills for flat products  Skin pass mills Skin pass mills Skin pass mills Skin pass mills for hot and cold strip  Finishing lines Finishing lines Finishing machines Strip edge trimming lines Strip processing lines Spreader rolls Slitting and cut-to-length lines Slitting and cut-to-length machines Straightening machines for strips and sheets Roller levelers Stretch levelers for strip	5860 5870 5880 5890 5900 5910 5920 5930 5932 5940 5950 5952 <b>10.07.</b> 5960 <b>11</b>	identification of impact and directly applied characters Marking systems Oil circulation systems Rotating and stationary shear blades Marking inks for stamping machines Marking devices Marking pens for metals Steel strapping Stamping machines and stamps for hot and cold operation (also fully automatic) Roller cooling systems for high demands Heat exchangers Winding coils Weighing systems for bundles and coils  Operating materials Lubricants for cold rolling  Surface treatment  Engineering and technical assistance Descaling of sheet metal parts	6240 6250 11.04. 6260 6270 6280 6282 6285 6290 6310 6320 6330 6340 6350 6360 6370 6380	Polishing plants Drag grinding plants  Surface treatment plants Coil coating lines Strip edge trimming Strip processing and finishing lines Electrolytic strip pre-cleaning plants Strip washing lines Coating plants Burnishing plants and means CVD coating plants Services pickling and electropolishing of steel and stainless steel Oiling machines Electropolishing plants Deburring Deburring machines Color coating machines Paint spraying plants Vibratory finishing machines for surface treatment of metal parts High pressure water jet cleaning technology Shot peening
10.01. 5490 5510 5520 5523 5530 5540  10.02. 5550 5555  10.03. 5560 5570 5580 5590 5595 5600 5610 5620  5630 5640 5650	Cold rolling mills Strip, sheet, cold and metal rolling mills cold rolling blocks for wire Cold rolling mills, complete Modernization of cold rolling mills Second-hand cold rolling mills Rolling mills for flat products  Skin pass mills Skin pass mills Skin pass mills Skin pass mills for hot and cold strip  Finishing lines Finishing lines Finishing machines Strip edge trimming lines Strip processing lines Spreader rolls Slitting and cut-to-length lines Slitting and cut-to-length machines Straightening machines for strips and sheets Roller levelers Stretch levelers for strip Current guide rolls	5860 5870 5880 5890 5900 5910 5920 5930 5932 5940 5950 5952 <b>10.07.</b> 5960 <b>11</b>	identification of impact and directly applied characters Marking systems Oil circulation systems Rotating and stationary shear blades Marking inks for stamping machines Marking devices Marking pens for metals Steel strapping Stamping machines and stamps for hot and cold operation (also fully automatic) Roller cooling systems for high demands Heat exchangers Winding coils Weighing systems for bundles and coils  Operating materials Lubricants for cold rolling  Surface treatment  Engineering and technical assistance Descaling of sheet metal parts Titanium processing	6240 6250 11.04. 6260 6270 6280 6282 6285 6290 6310 6320 6330 6340 6350 6360 6370 6380	Polishing plants Drag grinding plants  Surface treatment plants Coil coating lines Strip edge trimming Strip processing and finishing lines Electrolytic strip pre-cleaning plants Strip washing lines Coating plants Burnishing plants and means CVD coating plants Services pickling and electropolishing of steel and stainless steel Oiling machines Electropolishing plants Deburring Deburring machines Color coating machines Paint spraying plants Vibratory finishing machines for surface treatment of metal parts High pressure water jet cleaning technology Shot peening Plastic coating plants
10.01. 5490 5510 5520 5523 5530 5540  10.02. 5550 5555  10.03. 5560 5570 5580 5590 5595 5600 5610 5620	Cold rolling mills Strip, sheet, cold and metal rolling mills cold rolling blocks for wire Cold rolling mills, complete Modernization of cold rolling mills Second-hand cold rolling mills Rolling mills for flat products  Skin pass mills Skin pass mills Skin pass mills Skin pass mills for hot and cold strip  Finishing lines Finishing lines Finishing machines Strip edge trimming lines Strip processing lines Spreader rolls Slitting and cut-to-length lines Slitting and cut-to-length machines Straightening machines for strips and sheets Roller levelers Stretch levelers for strip	5860 5870 5880 5890 5900 5910 5920 5930 5932 5940 5950 5952 <b>10.07.</b> 5960 <b>11</b>	identification of impact and directly applied characters Marking systems Oil circulation systems Rotating and stationary shear blades Marking inks for stamping machines Marking devices Marking pens for metals Steel strapping Stamping machines and stamps for hot and cold operation (also fully automatic) Roller cooling systems for high demands Heat exchangers Winding coils Weighing systems for bundles and coils  Operating materials Lubricants for cold rolling  Surface treatment  Engineering and technical assistance Descaling of sheet metal parts Titanium processing  Descaling equipment	6240 6250 11.04. 6260 6270 6280 6282 6285 6290 6310 6320 6330 6340 6350 6360 6370 6380	Polishing plants Drag grinding plants  Surface treatment plants Coil coating lines Strip edge trimming Strip processing and finishing lines Electrolytic strip pre-cleaning plants Strip washing lines Coating plants Burnishing plants and means CVD coating plants Services pickling and electropolishing of steel and stainless steel Oiling machines Electropolishing plants Deburring Deburring machines Color coating machines Paint spraying plants Vibratory finishing machines for surface treatment of metal parts High pressure water jet cleaning technology Shot peening Plastic coating plants Metal working equipment, electrochemical
10.01. 5490 5510 5520 5523 5530 5540  10.02. 5550 5555  10.03. 5560 5570 5580 5595 5600 5610 5620  5630 5640 5650 5660	Cold rolling mills Strip, sheet, cold and metal rolling mills cold rolling blocks for wire Cold rolling mills, complete Modernization of cold rolling mills Second-hand cold rolling mills Rolling mills for flat products  Skin pass mills Skin pass mills Skin pass mills for hot and cold strip  Finishing lines Finishing lines Finishing machines Strip edge trimming lines Strip processing lines Spreader rolls Slitting and cut-to-length lines Slitting and cut-to-length machines Straightening machines for strips and sheets Roller levelers Stretch levelers for strip Current guide rolls Packaging lines	5860 5870 5880 5890 5900 5910 5920 5930 5932 5940 5950 5952 <b>10.07.</b> 5960 <b>11</b>	identification of impact and directly applied characters Marking systems Oil circulation systems Rotating and stationary shear blades Marking inks for stamping machines Marking devices Marking pens for metals Steel strapping Stamping machines and stamps for hot and cold operation (also fully automatic) Roller cooling systems for high demands Heat exchangers Winding coils Weighing systems for bundles and coils  Operating materials Lubricants for cold rolling  Surface treatment  Engineering and technical assistance Descaling of sheet metal parts Titanium processing  Descaling equipment Bend descaling for strip	6240 6250 11.04. 6260 6270 6280 6282 6285 6290 6310 6320 6330 6340 6350 6360 6370 6380	Polishing plants Drag grinding plants  Surface treatment plants Coil coating lines Strip edge trimming Strip processing and finishing lines Electrolytic strip pre-cleaning plants Strip washing lines Coating plants Burnishing plants and means CVD coating plants Services pickling and electropolishing of steel and stainless steel Oiling machines Electropolishing plants Deburring Deburring machines Color coating machines Paint spraying plants Vibratory finishing machines for surface treatment of metal parts High pressure water jet cleaning technology Shot peening Plastic coating plants Metal working equipment, electrochemical Metal degreasing lines
10.01. 5490 5510 5520 5523 5530 5540  10.02. 5550 5555  10.03. 5560 5570 5580 5595 5600 5610 5620  5630 5640 5650 5660	Cold rolling mills Strip, sheet, cold and metal rolling mills cold rolling blocks for wire Cold rolling mills, complete Modernization of cold rolling mills Second-hand cold rolling mills Rolling mills for flat products  Skin pass mills Skin pass mills Skin pass mills for hot and cold strip  Finishing lines Finishing lines Finishing machines Strip edge trimming lines Strip processing lines Spreader rolls Slitting and cut-to-length lines Slitting and cut-to-length machines Straightening machines for strips and sheets Roller levelers Stretch levelers for strip Current guide rolls Packaging lines  Annealing lines	5860 5870 5880 5890 5900 5910 5920 5930 5932 5940 5950 5952 <b>10.07.</b> 5960 <b>11</b> 5970 5980 5988 <b>11.01.</b> 5990 6000	identification of impact and directly applied characters Marking systems Oil circulation systems Rotating and stationary shear blades Marking inks for stamping machines Marking devices Marking pens for metals Steel strapping Stamping machines and stamps for hot and cold operation (also fully automatic) Roller cooling systems for high demands Heat exchangers Winding coils Weighing systems for bundles and coils  Operating materials Lubricants for cold rolling  Surface treatment  Engineering and technical assistance Descaling of sheet metal parts Titanium processing  Descaling equipment Bend descaling for strip Bending descaling for wire	6240 6250 11.04. 6260 6270 6280 6282 6285 6290 6310 6320 6330 6340 6350 6360 6370 6380 6386 6390 6400 6410 6420 6430	Polishing plants Drag grinding plants  Surface treatment plants Coil coating lines Strip edge trimming Strip processing and finishing lines Electrolytic strip pre-cleaning plants Strip washing lines Coating plants Burnishing plants and means CVD coating plants Services pickling and electropolishing of steel and stainless steel Oiling machines Electropolishing plants Deburring Deburring machines Color coating machines Paint spraying plants Vibratory finishing machines for surface treatment of metal parts High pressure water jet cleaning technology Shot peening Plastic coating plants Metal working equipment, electrochemical Metal degreasing lines Degreasing lines for metal strip
10.01. 5490 5510 5520 5523 5530 5540  10.02. 5550 5555  10.03. 5560 5570 5580 5590 5690 5610 5620  5630 5640 5650 5660  10.04. 5668	Cold rolling mills Strip, sheet, cold and metal rolling mills cold rolling blocks for wire Cold rolling mills, complete Modernization of cold rolling mills Second-hand cold rolling mills Rolling mills for flat products  Skin pass mills Skin pass mills Skin pass mills Skin pass mills for hot and cold strip  Finishing lines Finishing lines Finishing machines Strip edge trimming lines Strip processing lines Spreader rolls Slitting and cut-to-length lines Slitting and cut-to-length machines Straightening machines for strips and sheets Roller levelers Stretch levelers for strip Current guide rolls Packaging lines  Annealing lines Continuous annealing	5860 5870 5880 5890 5900 5910 5920 5930 5932 5940 5952 10.07. 5960 11 5970 5980 5988 11.01. 5990 6000 6010	identification of impact and directly applied characters Marking systems Oil circulation systems Rotating and stationary shear blades Marking inks for stamping machines Marking devices Marking pens for metals Steel strapping Stamping machines and stamps for hot and cold operation (also fully automatic) Roller cooling systems for high demands Heat exchangers Winding coils Weighing systems for bundles and coils  Operating materials Lubricants for cold rolling  Surface treatment  Engineering and technical assistance Descaling of sheet metal parts Titanium processing  Descaling equipment Bend descaling for strip Bending descaling for wire Descaling systems with solid abrasives	6240 6250 11.04. 6260 6270 6280 6282 6285 6290 6310 6320 6330 6340 6350 6360 6370 6380 6386 6390 6400 6410 6420 6430 6440	Polishing plants Drag grinding plants  Surface treatment plants Coil coating lines Strip edge trimming Strip processing and finishing lines Electrolytic strip pre-cleaning plants Strip washing lines Coating plants Burnishing plants and means CVD coating plants Services pickling and electropolishing of steel and stainless steel Oiling machines Electropolishing plants Deburring Deburring machines Color coating machines Paint spraying plants Vibratory finishing machines for surface treatment of metal parts High pressure water jet cleaning technology Shot peening Plastic coating plants Metal working equipment, electrochemical Metal degreasing lines Degreasing lines for metal strip Lines for cleaning and drying of metal
10.01. 5490 5510 5520 5523 5530 5540  10.02. 5550 5555  10.03. 5560 5570 5580 5595 5600 5610 5620  5630 5640 5650 5660	Cold rolling mills Strip, sheet, cold and metal rolling mills cold rolling blocks for wire Cold rolling mills, complete Modernization of cold rolling mills Second-hand cold rolling mills Rolling mills for flat products  Skin pass mills Skin pass mills Skin pass mills for hot and cold strip  Finishing lines Finishing lines Finishing machines Strip edge trimming lines Strip processing lines Spreader rolls Slitting and cut-to-length lines Slitting and cut-to-length machines Straightening machines for strips and sheets Roller levelers Stretch levelers for strip Current guide rolls Packaging lines  Annealing lines	5860 5870 5880 5890 5900 5910 5920 5930 5932 5940 5950 5952 <b>10.07.</b> 5960 <b>11</b> 5970 5980 5988 <b>11.01.</b> 5990 6000	identification of impact and directly applied characters Marking systems Oil circulation systems Rotating and stationary shear blades Marking inks for stamping machines Marking devices Marking pens for metals Steel strapping Stamping machines and stamps for hot and cold operation (also fully automatic) Roller cooling systems for high demands Heat exchangers Winding coils Weighing systems for bundles and coils  Operating materials Lubricants for cold rolling  Surface treatment  Engineering and technical assistance Descaling of sheet metal parts Titanium processing  Descaling equipment Bend descaling for strip Bending descaling for wire	6240 6250 11.04. 6260 6270 6280 6282 6285 6290 6310 6320 6330 6340 6350 6360 6370 6380 6386 6390 6400 6410 6420 6430 6440 6450	Polishing plants Drag grinding plants  Surface treatment plants Coil coating lines Strip edge trimming Strip processing and finishing lines Electrolytic strip pre-cleaning plants Strip washing lines Coating plants Burnishing plants and means CVD coating plants Services pickling and electropolishing of steel and stainless steel Oiling machines Electropolishing plants Deburring Deburring machines Color coating machines Paint spraying plants Vibratory finishing machines for surface treatment of metal parts High pressure water jet cleaning technology Shot peening Plastic coating plants Metal working equipment, electrochemical Metal degreasing lines Degreasing lines for metal strip Lines for cleaning and drying of metal Surface treatment, surface technology

6490	Surface finishing	6870	Metal cleaners	7220	Marking systems
6500	Phosphating plants	6880	Phosphating agents	7230	Marking inks
6510	Phosphating process	6890	Blasting glass beads	7235	Spools for winding and unwinding,
6520	Plasma CVD coating systems	6898	Steel blasting media		rewinding
6525 6527	Plasma generators, power supply Blank washing systems	6900	Blasting media and technology, general	7240	Stamping machines and stamps for hot and cold operation (also fully automatic)
6530	Plating plants	11.09.	Services	7250	Heat exchangers
6540	Plasma CVD systems	6906	Large format surface grinding		3
6550	PVD coating systems	6910	Contract finishing	12.05.	Operating supplies
6565	Blasting plants	0010	oona dot iiiiloiiiiig	7270	Lubricants and process materials
6570	Pretreatment plants for galvanizing plants	11.10.	Wear protection	7280	Drawing agents (greases, oils, soaps, etc.)
6580	Water demineralization	6914	Ceramic wear protection	7 200	Brawning agonic (groadest, one, boape, ote.)
	for surface treatment	6916	Linings and coatings		
		6918	Wear protection, metallic	13	Production of tubes / pipes
11.05.	Aluminizing, tin plating, galvanizing	6919	Wear protection, metallic		
6600	Equipment for hot-dip galvanizing	0010	wear protection, general	7290	Engineering and technical assistance
0000	and aluminizing of strip			7295	Second-hand equipment
6603	Equipment for hot-dip galvanizing,	12	Production of bright	1233	occond-nand equipment
0000	tin-plating and aluminizing of strip		steel and wire	12.01	Tubo rolling millo
6610	Electrolytic galvanizing equipment		Steel and wife	13.01.	Tube rolling mills
6620	Electrolytic galvanizing lines			7300	Expanding mills
6630		6920	Engineering and technical assistance	7310	Diescher rolling mills
	Hot dip galvanizing lines	6925	Second-hand equipment	7320	Forming mills
6640	Hot dip galvanizing lines, accessories			7330	Sizing mills
6642	Hot dip galvanizing lines,	12.01.	Wire rod mills	7340	Reducing mills
00.40	zinc bath equipment	6930	Wire and fine steel rolling mills	7350	Pipe and expander mills
6648	Galvannealing	6940	Wire stretching machines	7360	Pipe rolling mills with planetary piercing mill
6650	Galvannealing, inductive	6950	Guiding equipment for wire rod	7370	Pitch rolling mills
6660	High current lines for electrolytic	0930	and fine iron rolling mills	7380	Plug rolling mills
	galvanizing plants	6960	Rolling machines for flat wires	7390	Stretch-reducing mills
6670	Galvanizing	0900			
6675	Tin plating plants		and wire profiles	13.02.	Tube drawing machines
6680	Tin fusion, inductive			7400	Continuous drawing machines
		12.02.	Wire, bar and profile drawing	7410	Tube drawing machines
11.06.	Corrosion protection	6965	Drawing tools	7420	Drum drawing machines
6690	Linings and coatings	6970	Wire drawing machines	7430	Drawing benches
6700	Coatings, inorganic	6980	Wire drawing machines	7 100	Brawing Bolloneo
6702	Coatings, overlays, expert opinions	6990	Bar and profile drawing machines	12.02	Ding wolding machines
6710	Burnishing and corrosion protection	7000	Bar drawing benches	<b>13.03.</b> 7440	Pipe welding machines
6720	Oilers				Longitudinal seam pipe welding machines
6730	Electrophoretic dip coatings	12.03.	Finishing lines for drawing shops	7450	Pipe welding plants
6740	Rubber coatings	7010	Automatic stirrup bending machines	7460	Spiral pipe plants
6744	Corrosion protection systems	7020	Combi automatic machines	40.04	
6750	Corrosion and oxidation protection	7030	Wire straightening and cutting machines	13.04.	Finishing lines for tubes
6755	Oil felt	7040	Rotary peeling machines	7480	Finishing lines
6760	Powder coatings		for bars and wire	7490	Finishing lines for tubes
6770	Rust protection paints	7050	Bar straightening and polishing machines	7495	Deburring machines for tubes,
6780	VPI/VCI corrosion protection papers	7060	Peeling machines for bars		profiles and solid bars
0700	and films	7065	Grinding machines	7500	Travelling cut-off machines
	diu iiiiis	7070	Grinding machines for bars	7510	Straightening machines for tubes,
11.07	0				sections and bars
11.07.	Components	12.04.	Components	7520	Tube bending machines
6790	Nozzles (also blow-off and descaling	7080	Binding machines for wire rod, concrete	7530	Pipe end calibrating and upsetting
	nozzles)	7000	and bar steel		presses
6795	Rubber and PU reel covers	7000	Brakes	7540	Pipe deburring equipment
6800	Rubber and PU roller covers for the sheet	7090		7542	Pipe deburring machines
	metal finishing industry	7100	Seals for rolling mills	7544	Pipe straightening machines
6810	Rubber rollers for the sheet	7110	Wire cooling lines	7550	Pipe straightening presses
	metal finishing industry	7120	Wire coil and coiling machines	7560	Pipe straightening and cutting machines
6820	Spray pipes	7140	Wire and bar pointing machines	7570	Pipe grinding machines (internal and
6826	Weighing systems for coils and bundles	7150	Electric rolls and roller tables		external)
		7160	Colors for marking equipment		,
11.08.	Operating materials	7170	Ink marking systems	13.05.	Components
6830	Chips and compounds for vibratory	7180	Hook web systems	7580	Binding machines
	finishing	7200	Compactor and press binding systems	7600	Colors for marking equipment
6840	Wire grit		for wire rod		
6860	Electrocorundum abrasives	7210	Reading systems for automatic identi-	7610 7615	Paint signing machines
6865	Bonded coatings		fication of impact and directly applied	7615	Cleaning machines for tubes,
	,		characters		profiles and solids

7620	Pipe pointing machines	8030	Slitting and cut-to-length machines	14.05.	Services
7630	Pipe marking equipment	8040	Laser cutting systems	8481	Electron and laser beam welding
7640	Pipe testing equipment	8050	Plasma cutting systems	8482	Laser cutting of steels
7650	Pipe sawing machines	8070	Cut-to-length lines		and sheet metal processing
7660	Pipe spooling machines	8072	Shears	8483	Laser welding
7663	Automatic sawing machines	8075	Shears (standing and flying) for sheet	8484	Water jet cutting of steels
7665	Technical brushes		metal working	8485	Tube laser cutting
		8080	Second-hand laser beam cutting machines	8486	Large format surface grinding
14	Sheet metal processing	8090	Blast machine performance tuning		
14	Sileet illetal processing	8100	Waste optimization systems	15	Stool producto
				15	Steel products
7690	CAD constructions	14.03.	Welding technology		
7700	Spinning of sheet metal parts	8110	Deposition welding on rollers etc.	15.01.	Rolled steel
7710	Spinning of sheet metal parts	8115	Fire protection blankets made	8489	Folded profiles, welded
7720	Engineering and technical assistance		of textile fabric		structural elements
7730	Cold forming of sheet metal parts	8120	Strip welding machines	8490	Aluminized sheet
	and panels	8130	Stud welding machines		(hot-dip aluminized or roll clad)
		8140	Electron and laser beam welding (service)	8500	Aluminum-zinc coated steel sheet
14.01.	Plants, presses, machines	8150	Electron beam welding machines	8510	Antiphon sheets
7740	Bending machines	8170	Gouging machines	8520	Elevator guide rails
7750	Strip edge trimming machines	8180	Lattice girder welding machines	8530	Strip steel, hot rolled
7760	Strip straightening machines	8190	Carbon electrodes (welding carbons)	8540	Machined sheet
7765	Strip preparation lines for profilers	8200	Mould welding	8550	Container bottoms
7780	Sheet metal round bending machines	8205	Laser welding machines	8560	Coated sheet (painted, foil coated)
7790	Sheet metal stacking machines, automatic	8210	Laser beam welding machines	8570	Reinforcing steel
7800	Sheet metal forming	8215	Solder protection mats made	8580	Reinforcing steel in coils, cold-rolled
7810	Sheet metal working machines, general	0220	of textile fabric	8590	Reinforcing steel in coils, hot rolled
7820	Flanging machines	8220	MIG, MAG and TIG \ 057TIG welding torches	8600	Reinforcing steel in bars
7825	Pressure joining machines	8230	Peripheral devices for robots	8610 8620	Reinforcing steel in bars and coils
7830 7835	Deburring machines	8250	Repair of cracks and engravings	8630	Reinforcing steel (stainless) Wide strip, organically coated
7000	Deburring machines for tubes, profiles and solid bars	8257	Rolling seam resistance welding equipment	8640	Wide strip, organically coaled  Wide strip, cold rolled
7840	Die bending presses	8260	Repair welding	8650	Wide strip, told rolled Wide strip, hot and cold rolled
7845	Hot and cold riveting machines	8280	Welding, general	8660	Wide flat steel
7848	Hydraulic high-pressure sheet metal	8288	Welding wire	8670	Wide-flange beams
7040	forming presses and lines	8290	Welding wire, stainless	8672	Cellform beams
7849	Hydroforming (IHU)	8300	Welding wire and filler metals	8680	Electrical sheet and strip
7850	Hydraulic presses and plants		(also from CuAl alloys)	8690	Enameled steel sheet
7860	Hydraulic presses for raw forming	8310	Welding electrodes	8700	Thin sheet in further
7868	Internal high pressure forming	8312	Welding protection blankets made		processed special designs
7870	Cold extrusion presses		of textile fabric	8710	Thin sheet, cold-rolled
7880	Cold forming lines	8314	Welding protection fabric up to 1250 °C	8720	Thin sheet, surface finished
7882	Press feeding systems	8316	Welding protection mats and curtains	8740	Sheet products, laser welded
7910			made of textile fabric up to 1250 °C	8750	Sheet products, mash-seam welded
7920	Round forming presses (presses)	8318	Welding protection paste up to 1400 °C	8760	Flat steel
7921	Wobble forming presses	8320	Welding constructions	8769	Sectional steel
7922	Special lines for coil processing	8330	Welding machines, general	8770	Shaped steel (incl. pit lining)
7924	Punching and pre-punching lines	8340	Welding robots	8780	Welded sections
7926	Dividing levelers	8350	Welding technology, general	8790	Heavy plate
7930	Deep drawing presses	8360	Welding accessories, general	8795	Heavy plate blanks
7940	Pre-rounding presses (presses)	8363	Wire mesh welding	8800	Heavy plate products, pressed,
7945	Feed straightening machines	8370	Sensor systems for automated welding		dimpled, bent, edge-finished
7947	Roll feeders	8380	Butt welding machines, electric	8810	Heavy and medium plate, incl. lining plate
7950	Roll forming of strip	8400	Resistance welding equipment	8820	Semi-finished products
7960	Tooling and sheet metal			8830	Semi-finished products, continuously cast
	working machines, used	14.04.	Components	8831	Semi-finished products,
		8410	Brakes	0040	continuously cast, ingot
14.02.	Slitting lines	8415	Color marking systems	8840	Semi-finished products for rolling
7970	Strip slitting lines	8420	Laser marking equipment	8850	Semi-finished products for forging
7980		8430	Plate stretcher	8860	Superstructure material
	and cut-to-length lines	8435	Profile Stretchers	8870	Clad steel sheet
7990	Sheet metal cutting, laser cut	8440	Rotary shear blades and accessories	8880	Rails Shiphuilding meterial
7995	Slitting blades and accessories	8450	Cutting and punching tools	8890 8900	Shipbuilding material Shipbuilding profiles
	6 1999				
0015	for slitting lines	8470	Marking pins for metals		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
8010	Fine blanking lines	8470 8480	Deep drawing tools	8910	Forging semi-finished products
8010 8015 8020					· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

8922	Slit strip, surface finished	9350	Tube products (U-tubes, also with	9685	Engineering steels, alloyed, weldable
8930	Cold drawn special steel sections		special radii, coil systems, etc.)	9690	Steels with special physical properties
8940	Special profiles, hot rolled	9360	Centrifugally cast tubes	9696	Chromium-plated steels
8950	Special profiles, hot rolled and drawn		(also made of stainless steel)	9700	Pre-machined steels in bars and plates,
	for lift trucks, vehicle, machine	9370	Special section tubes, welded, cold-rolled		rough milled, fine milled, ground
	and pipeline construction	9380	Steel drainage pipes, hot-dip galvanized	9710	Rolling bearing steels
8960	Special profiles, hot extruded	9390	Steel pipes, machined	9714	Mild unalloyed steels
8970	Bar steel (quality, case-hardened, quen-	9400	Steel pipes, welded	9718	Tool steels, hardened
	ched and tempered, spring, free-cutting)	9410	Steel tubes, seamless	9720	Tool steels, alloyed and unalloyed
8975	Bar steel (angle steel)	9420	Door reinforcement tubes, welded		
8976	Steel bars (stainless steel, all dimensions)	9430	Door reinforcement tubes, seamless	15.06.	Drawing and cold rolling mill products
8980	Steel sheet piling sections (box piles and	9440	Cylinder tubes	9730	Bright steel (including free-cutting bright
	accessories, driven steel piles)		,	0.00	steel, bright steel shafts, bright special
8981	Steel sheet piling sections (box piles and	15.03.	Forgings		sections)
	driven steel piles)	9450	vessels (flanges, nozzles, etc.)	9740	Spring steel strip
8985	Steel sheet pile sections, box piles, steel	9460	Products for general engineering	9750	Cold rolled strip
0000	piles, anchoring and accessories	3400	(crankshafts, tools, gears, etc.)	9751	Hardened strip steel
8990	Continuous cast billets	9470	Products for power engineering	9755	Cold rolled strip, coated
8992	Trapezoidal profiles - PUR and mineral	3470	(generator parts, turbine parts, etc.)	9760	Cold rolled strip, coated  Cold rolled strip with bright surface
0002	wool, sandwich elements, acoustic	0.400	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
	elements, cassettes	9480	Products for aircraft engine construction	9770	Cold rolled strip with refined surface
9010	Galvanized steel strip	0.400	(e.g. compressor blades, disks)	9780	Cold rolled clad strip
	•	9490	Products for shipbuilding	9790	Cold rolled profiles from hot rolled
9020	Galvanized profiled steel sheet	9500	Open die forgings, general	0000	or cold rolled strip
9030	Galvanized steel sheet in sheets and rolls,	9510	Die forgings, general	9800	Cold rolled profiles with refined surface
00.40	galvanized strip steel	9520	Seamless rolled rings	9810	Body parts
9040	Honeycomb beams, machined beams	9530	Forgings, general	9814	Sheet metal formed parts
9050	Wire rod	9532	Non-ferrous forgings (copper and copper	9817	Precision strip steel
9060	Wire rod, flat or round		alloys, aluminum alloys)	9820	Pressed, stamped and drawn parts
9070	Wire rod, round			9830	Steel strip for packaging purposes
9080	Wire rod in spring steel grades	15.04.	Railroad rolling stock	9838	Tailored beams
9090	Wire rod in cold heading grades	9540	Axles	9840	Tailored blanks (sheet blanks)
9100	Wire rod in welding wire grades	9550	Wheel tires	9850	Formed tube and sheet components
9130	Rolled steel				for the automotive industry
9140	Hot wide strip	15.05.	Steel in the following delivery forms	9860	Drawing and cold rolling mill products
9150	Tinplate and strip, ultra-fine sheet	9560	Structural steels, general	9870	Cylinder tubes for hydraulics
	and strip, tin-plated sheet and strip,	9570	engineering steels, case-hardening		and pneumatics
	special chrome-plated ultra-fine sheet	0010	steels, quenched and tempered steels,		
	and strip (ECCS)		surface-hardening steels,	15.07.	Wire and wire products
9160	Y-sleepers		low-temperature steels, cold-heading	9880	Anchor steel, screwable
			steels, fine-grained steels, steels resistant	9885	Structural steel mesh
15.02.	Pipes		to compressed hydrogen	9890	Reinforcing wire, reinforcing mats,
9170	Fittings for pipes, stainless	9580	Stainless steel special remnants (la and	0000	pit mats
9180	Large-diameter pipes	3300	lla quality)	9900	Reinforcing meshes for reinforced concrete
9190	Large diameter tubes, spiral welded	9590	Stainless steels	9920	Wire meshes
9200	Boiler tubes	9600	Case hardening steels, foreign standard	9930	Wire mesh
9220	Flanges, stainless	3000	steels, wear resistant steels	9932	Wire mesh
9230	Oilfield tubes	9610	Case-hardened steels, nitriding steels,	9950	Wire ropes and strands
9260	Clad tubes	9010	spring steels, foreign standard steels,	9960	Wire and wire products
9270	Precision steel tubes, welded			9970	Iron, free-cutting, cold extrusion
9280	Precision steel tubes, seamless and	0010	wear-resistant steels ESU remelted steels	3310	and cold heading wires
0200	welded (round, oval, square, rectangular	9618		9980	Iron fine and superfine wires
	and as special sections)	9620	Spring steel wire, stainless	9990	Iron and steel wire, drawn
9290	Precision steel tubes, seamless and	9625	Thin sheets		
3230	welded, with surface finishing such as	9630	High temperature steels and alloys	10000	Spring steel wire, oil hardened
		9635	Perforated plates	10010	Spring steel wire, unalloyed
	electrogalvanizing, chromating,	9638	Cold rolled sections	10015	Profile wire
0200	phosphating, etc.	9640	Stainless bars and tubes	10020	Flat and shaped wires
9300	Tubes prematerial (round and square)	9641	Stainless bars	10025	Threaded steel
9310	Tubes	9642	Special sections, hot rolled,	10030	Other wire products
9320	Tubes made of degussite		hot extruded or drawn	10035	Prestressing steel
9330	Tubes made of cold-tempered steels,	9650	Stainless, acid and heat resistant steels	10040	Prestressing steel, prestressed
	weldable fine-grained steels	9655	Stainless, acid and heat resistant steels		concrete strands
9332	Tubes, ceramic		and alloys	10050	Galvanized and PVC coated iron wire
9334	Tubes of circular or square cross-section	9660	Stainless, acid- and heat-resistant steels		
9335	Tubes, circular or square cross-section,		and alloys, also heating conductor and	15.08.	Steel construction
	hot-dip galvanized		resistance alloys	10058	Car lifts, mobile
9340	Stainless steel tubes	9670	High-speed steels	10060	Automatic reinforcement station
9345	Pipe parts and components	9680	Special structural steels, alloyed, weldable	10070	Sheet metal structures

STEEL + TECHNOLOGY 1 2022 91

10080	Bridge construction	10370	Hardening plants, general	10710	Insulation materials
10090	Hall construction	10375	Hardening and tempering plants, electri-	10720	Vibration protection
10100	Masts		cally heated	10730	Backing insulation
10110	Steel construction, general	10380	Hardening and tempering plants, gas	10732	Electrical insulation systems
10115	Joining technology in steel construction,		heated		for arc furnaces and transformer houses
	general	10390	Hardening and tempering plants, with	10735	Heat protection and insulation products
10120	Steel construction, general		inductive heating	10740	Insulating and sealing boards,
10130	Assembly hall construction	10400	Hardening and tempering plants, with		asbestos-free
			resistance heating	10744	Insulating fabrics up to 1260 °C
15.09.	Services	10401	Laser hardening systems	10746	Insulating cords, tapes, packings
10140	Deep hole drilling, contract	10403	Nitriding furnaces		and hoses up to 1260 °C
10141	Deep hole drilling, horizontal			10748	Support arm insulations, asbestos-free
10145	Forming and smoothing	16.08.	Heating furnaces	10750	Insulating bricks
10146	Cutting tool steel		and heat treatment plants	10760	Cooling pipe insulations
		10408	Continuous furnaces	10770 10780	Furnace components Sound insulation
16	Furnace and energy	10410	Co-step furnaces	10760	Vibration insulation
		10420	Hardening furnaces	10790	Thermal insulation
	technology	10430 10440	Bogie hearth furnaces	10803	Wool felt for bright annealing furnaces
		10440	Induction heating plants Industrial furnaces, used	10000	Wood left for bright announing famaces
10150	Engineering and technical assistance	10450	Chamber furnaces	16.13.	Components
10152	Waste gas systems behind electric arc	10470	Conductive heating plants	10805	Exhaust technology
	furnaces	10480	Furnaces with mechanically driven hearth	10810	Bath rollers
10154	Waste heat systems behind walking beam	10490	Patenting plants for wire	10820	Belt coolers, belt dryers
10100	furnaces and pusher furnaces	10500	Plasma nitriding plants	10830	Block pressers
10160	Complete heating systems	10505	Radiators	10840	Block and slab pushers for heating
10170	Furnace optimization	10510	Roller hearth and walking beam furnaces		furnaces
10180	(conversion to low NOx combustion) Process control systems for industrial	10520	Pit furnaces	10850	Burners for gas and oil
10100	furnaces and energy plants	10530	plug furnaces	10860	Custom-made burners
10190	Rational use of energy	10540	Pusher-type, roller and rotary hearth	10870	Feeding and discharging machines
10150	riational asc of chorgy		furnaces	10880	Electric heaters
16.01.	Rolling mill furnaces	10545	Tempering and drying plants	10890	Natural gas burners
10200	Deep annealing furnaces	10550	Vertical and horizontal strip furnaces	10895	Furnace probes
10210	Rolling mill furnaces, induction		for heat treatments		(for the use of video cameras)
10220	Rolling mill furnaces	10560	Heat treatment plants	10900	Gas burners
		10562	Heat treatment furnaces	10910	Generators for protective
16.02.	Forging furnaces	10570	(continuous and discontinuous)	10015	and reaction gases
10230	Forging furnaces	10570	Heat treatment furnaces for batch operation, open heated	10915 10920	Hardeners Heating conductors
10240	Forging furnaces, gas fired		for batch operation, open heated	10920	Hearth rollers
10250	Forging furnaces, induction	16.09.	Bath furnaces	10950	pulverized coal furnaces (also -plants)
		10580	Aluminum melting furnaces	10960	Laser light barriers
16.03.	Roller Hearth Continuous Furnaces	10582	Aluminum melting and holding furnaces	10970	Oil burners
10260	Roller Hearth Continuous Furnaces	10590	Furnaces and plants for lead coating,	10990	Furnace riders
10270	Roller hearth and walking beam furnaces	10000	galvanizing and tinning	11000	Furnace rollers
		10600	Salt and metal bath furnaces	11005	Plasma generators
16.04.	Continuous furnaces for wide strip			11010	Regenerative burners
10280	Strip heating, inductive	16.10.	Industrial furnaces	11020	Recuperative burners
10290	Strip edge heating, inductive		for special purposes	11028	Recuperators
10300	Continuous furnaces for wide strip	10610	Furnaces for the ceramic industry	11030	Recuperators, regenerators
		10615	Lime kilns	11040	Rollers (e.g. from SIC)
16.05.	Top-hat furnaces	10620	Inert gas, vacuum furnaces	11050	Safety devices for EAF oxygen-fuel
10310	Top-hat furnaces	10630	Tempering furnaces	11000	burners
10320	Top and pot annealing furnaces	10640	Drying furnaces for casting cores,	11060	Jet tubes
40.00	Mary and Assessed		molds and mold covers	11070	Radiant tube burners
16.06.	Vacuum furnaces	10650	Drying furnaces for stopper rods	11078	Vacuum pumps, dry running,
10330 10340	Vacuum annealing furnaces Vacuum hardening furnaces	10652	Microwave ovens/dryers	11080	for vacuum furnaces Heat exchangers
10340	Vacuum pumps, dry running,	10660	Accessories for industrial furnaces	11090	Heat recovery systems
10041	for vacuum furnaces	40.44	Duration was also be	11090	Weighing systems for melting furnaces
	ioi vaodam famatoto	16.11.	Protective gas plants	11093	Wool felt for bright annealing furnaces
16.07.	Hardening and	10670	Protective gas plants		
. 5.67 .	tempering equipment	16 10	Inculations	16.14.	Operating materials
10350	Quenching baths	<b>16.12.</b> 10680	Insulations Block insulation	11110	Hardening agents (also hardening
10355	Carburizing furnaces	10680	Firing pads		powders and carbon restoration agents)
10360	Hardening furnaces	10090	Calcium silicate	11120	Hardening oils
		.0,00		11150	Fire-resistant hydraulic fluids

11160	Polymer solutions	11512	Refractory concrete, high strength,	12020	Zircon nozzles
11170	Lubricants		for industrial floors	12030	Zircon containing stones
11180	Spray cleaners	11520	Refractory products, general	12040	Zircon sand/flour)
11190	Heat transfer fluids	11530	Refractory ramming mixes		
		11540	Refractory anchorages	17.04.	Processing of refractory materials
16.15.	Services	11550	Refractory material	12050	Processing of used refractory materials
11200	Energy consulting	11560	Lightweight refractory bricks	12060	Testing of FF materials
11210	Energy saving	11570	Lightweight refractory		
11215	Commissioning, maintenance and service		and insulating mixes	17.05.	Machines for refractory construction
	of heating equipment	11580	Lightweight refractory	12070	break-out hammers, pneumatic and
11240	Planning and projecting of		and insulating bricks		hydraulic, for electric furnaces,
	energy-technical plants	11590	Gas purging equipment, refractory		converters, ladles and troughs
		11600	Pouring mixes, self-flowing	12071	Excavation robots
		11610	hearth masses	12075	Chipper
17	Refractory technology	11620	High-fire bricks	12080	Converter tap hole repair vehicles
		11630	Blast furnace bricks	12095	Converter lining devices
11245	Product know-how for basic refractory	11640	Induction furnace mixes	12100	Manipulators for FF masses
11240	bricks and mixes	11650	Insulating material, asbestos-free	12110	Ladle spraying machines
11248	Monitoring of refractory components	11660	Isostatically pressed products		. , ,
11240	Monitoring of refractory components	11670	Carbon and graphite bricks	12118	Pumping machines
47.04	B. Control (all control of the control of	11690	Converter bricks	10100	for refractory materials
17.01.	Raw materials, precursors and	11700	Arc furnace bricks	12120	Pumping machines
	binders for refractory materials	11710	Perforated bricks		for refractory materials
11250	Aluminum hydroxide	11710		12130	Centrifugal machines for FF-masses
11260	Alumina, alumina		Masses, refractory (general)	12140	Spraying machines for FF materials
11263	Reinforcing wires for refractory mixes	11725	MgO-C bricks	12150	Tamping plants, autom., for ladles
11265	Binders for the production of refractory	11730	Mortars and mastics, refractory		
	materials	11740	Mux masses	17.06.	Refractory construction
11270	Electrocorundum	11750	Ladle masses	12160	lining of all kinds of furnaces
11280	Graphite	11752	Torpedo ladle lining	12170	Firing chambers
11290	Adhesive sand	11755	Ladle lining, monolithic	12175	Refractory anchors
11300	Coke breeze	11760	Ladle bricks	12180	Refractory construction
11310	Coke breeze, dry	11768	Products made of \ 050HTW \	12190	Refractory ramming mixes
11320	Magnesium oxide		051 high temperature wool	12200	Suspended ceilings
11330	Microsilica	11790	Gutter and taphole masses		3.
11360	Silicon carbide	11800	Gutter lining, cooled	17.07.	Services
11366	Titanium dioxide	11810	Acid resistant bricks	12204	Training - Refractory
11370	Clays	11820	Acid ramming and centrifugal masses	12205	Refractory maintenance at operating
11380	Alumina specialties	11830	Firebricks	12200	temperature
11390	Zirconia	11840	Shadow pipe	12206	·
11000	Zirodriid	11850	Slide gate ceramics	12200	Refractory systems
17.02.	Dianta for the production	11860	Cast basalt		
17.02.	Plants for the production	11865	Protective blankets made of textile fabric,	18	Machinery and
44400	of refractory materials		refractory		
11400	Equipment for the production of	11870	Silicon carbide bricks		plant engineering
	refractory materials	11880	Silica bricks, tondina bricks	•	
		11886	Special adhesives up to 1200 °C	12210	Plant engineering, general
17.03.	Refractory materials and equipment	11890	gunning and repair compounds	12220	CAD design
11410	Tapping stones for converters and electric	11900	Steel mill wear material	12230	Engineering and technical assistance
	arc furnaces	11910	ramming, casting and vibrating masses	12240	beams, columns, shafts
11420	Painting, filling and plastering materials	11915	ramming, spraying and casting compounds	12250	Industrial Engineering
11430	Basic ramming, gunning and casting	11920	Stoppers and spouts	12258	Standard parts for cutting
	mixes	11930	Continuous castings, refractory	.2200	and punching tool construction
11440	Basic bricks (magnesia, magnesia-	11940	Immersion tube, monota immersion spout	12260	Cleaning and cleaning materials
	chromium, chromium ore, chromite,	11950	Technical ceramics	12270	Second-hand machines
	dolomite, spinel, forsterite	11960		ILLIO	(purchase and sale)
	and carbon bricks)	11900	High-alumina bricks (andalusite, bauxite,	12280	Special constructions
11450	Calcium silicate	11970	corundum, mullite, sillimanite bricks)	12285	Heat exchangers
11460	Dolomite products		Torpedo mixer stones	12203	ricat exchangers
11470	Electrode masses	11980	Tundish masses	10.01	Mining agripment machines
11480	Fiber ceramic moldings, vacuum formed	11985	Pouring compounds, cement-free,	18.01.	Mining equipment, machines
11481	Fiber ceramic moldings, vacuum formed,		for blast furnace tapping troughs		and supplies
	up to 1750 °C	11990	Vermiculite	12290	Plants and machines for underground
11485	Fiber mats and felts up to 1600 °C	12000	Thermal insulation materials,		mining
11490	Fiber products, ceramic		asbestos-free	12300	Bucket elevators
11500	Prefabricated parts, refractory	12004	Vacuum formed parts	12309	Conveyor systems
11510	Refractory concrete	12005	Vacuum formed parts,	12310	Conveying plants and machines
11310	Horraciory concrete		without ceramic fibers	12330	Mine support profiles
		12010	Wollastonite		

STEEL + TECHNOLOGY 1 2022 93

18.02.	Chemical plants and accessories	12790	Cooling towers	13210	Cardan joints
12350	Tank and apparatus construction	12793	Cooling water / circulating water systems	13220	Cardan shafts
12360	Liquid gas - storage stations	12796	Magnetic filters	13230	Gear rollers
12370	Gas tanks	12800	Press water additives	13240	Gearboxes and drive elements
12390	Acid chimneys	12810	Water treatment systems	13250	Large gearboxes
12400	Acid and chemical resistant plants	12830	Water demineralization, treatment	13255	Chain drives and sprockets
10410	and equipment	10040	and recycling	13260	Hirth serration
12410	Nitrogen production plants	12840 12846	Water recooling systems Water filtration	13261 13270	Hirth spur gearing
40.00	Observation of the state	12040	water illitation	13285	Couplings Couplings, flexible, elastic
18.03.	Steam generation plants	10.00	Other plents	13290	Couplings, mechanical and hydrodynamic
40405	and equipment	18.08.	Other plants	13300	Planetary gearboxes
12425	Exhaust gas technology	12848 12850	Chillers	13308	Slew drives
12430	Waste heat boilers	12860	Slag granulation hoses	13310	Safety couplings
12440	Steam filters	12000	Slag recycling plants (also slag granulation plants)	13318	Spindles
12450	Steam boilers, general	12862	Slag granulation plants	13320	Special constructions
12460 12470	Pressure boilers Hydrazine removal	12870	Lube oil plants	13350	Shaft-hub couplings (backlash-free)
12470	Pulverized coal firing systems	12070	Lube on plants	13360	Shaft couplings (rigid)
12400	i diverized coai illing systems	18.09.	Maintenance	13370	Winding shafts
18.04.	Foundry aguinment machinery	12880	Spare parts and consumables	13380	Gear drives
10.04.	Foundry equipment, machinery	12890	Maintenance, general	13390	Gear wheels
10054	and supplies	12892	Maintenance organization	13395	Gearbox repairs
12354	Casting ladles Molding machines	12894	Maintenance systems		
12500 12530	· ·	12896	Repair, overhaul and modernization	18.12.	Bearings
12330	Foundry equipment, machines and supplies	12030	of machine tools	13400	Slewing rings
12535	Foundry tools	12900	Maintenance of large gear units	13404	Elastomeric bearings
12540	Foundry consulting and engineering	12920	Maintenance of continuous casting plants	13406	Spherical plain bearings/rod ends
12542	Foundry software	12020	for ingots and slabs	13410	Plain bearings
12550	Core shooters	12930	Maintenance of continuous casters	13420	Ceramic-metal compact plain bearings
12560	fettling machines	.2000	for ingots and billets	13430	Ball bearings
12570	Robots	12950	Repair of ingot molds	13440	Cam rollers
12580	Sand mixers	12960	Repair of ingot molds	13460	Linear systems
12586	Melting furnaces, inductive	12964	Cooling system cleaning	13470	Roller bearings
12590	Shaking ladles	12970	Ladle repair, FF	13480	Yoke type track rollers
12592	Crucible tongs	12980	Repairs, spare parts	13484	Thermal separation
12605	Vacuum investment casting	12983	Software for maintenance	13485	Support and guide rollers
	plants-superalloys	12990	Preventive maintenance	13490	Rolling bearings
12607	Vacuum investment casting plants	13000	Heat exchanger cleaning	13492	High-temperature rolling bearings
	with cold crucibles for titanium or	13010	Condition based machine maintenance	13500	Roller bearings
	titanium alloys				
		18.10.	Power and work machines	18.13.	Oil hydraulic systems, equipment
18.05.	Power plants and power stations	13020	Steam turbines		and accessories
12610	Power plants and power stations, steam	13021	Gas turbines	13508	Rotary distributors
12620	Power plants and power stations, electric	13030	Rotary compressors	13510	Rotary feeders
		13040	Compressed air equipment	13520	Pressure measuring, switching
18.06.	Ventilation plants and equipment	13050	Natural gas, gas transmission		and writing devices
12630	Blowers		compressor stations	13530	Pressure switch
12635	Industrial fans	13060	Natural gas HP storage	13540	High pressure flange connectors
12650	Air conditioners, general	13070	Piston pumps	13550	Hydraulic systems
12660	Air conditioners for heat plants	13080	Piston compressors	13560	Hydraulic and shaft seals
12670	Air conditioners for crane lances,	13083	Corrosion resistant pumps	13570	Hydro gears
	crane bridges, etc.	13090	Centrifugal pumps	13580	Hydro motors
12690	Expansion joints	13100	Mixing units for all fuel gases	13590	Hydro pumps
12700	Ventilation ducts	13120	Lubrication pumps	13595	Hydraulic accumulators
12710	Ventilation systems and equipment,	13130	Screw compressors	13600	Hydro valves
	general	13150	Turbo compressors	13610	Hydraulic cylinders
12720	Natural ventilation	13160	Vacuum pumps	13620	Oil hydraulic systems, devices and accessories
12730	Induced draught systems and equipment	40.44	Occupance and drive alamanta	13630	Vibration dampers
12740	Ventilators	18.11.	Gearboxes and drive elements	13640	Servo valves
		13168	Drive elements	13645	Continuous valves
18.07.	Water treatment plants, equipment	13170	Drive engineering	13660	Complete plants, oil hydraulic
10770	and accessories	13174 13180	Valve gearboxes Brakes	13670	Water hydraulic
12750	Chemical water treatment	13190	Brake disc mounting	10010	
12760	Pressurized water plants and accumulators	13195	Torque limiter	18.14.	Control systems and components
12770	Filtering plants for circulating water	13200	Flange couplings	13680	Shut-off valves
12780	Rubber compensators	10200	i kango ooupiingo	10000	220 0 1233

94

13690	Automatic inflow control	14150	Shearing centers	14523	Oil circulation systems for bearing
	with distribution gate valves	14160	Grinding and polishing machines		and gear lubrication
13695	Torque limiters		(also internal)	14524	Two-line grease lubrication systems
13710	Electro-hydraulic actuators	14170	Special machines for chip forming		for metallurgical plants and rolling mills
13718	Electro-servo cylinders	14180	Special machines for chipless forming	14525	Special lubricants
13720	Multipoint single	14190	Special machines for special tasks	14526	Central lubrication systems
	and multi-purpose regulators	14195	Concrete sawing machines	14527	Machines for degreasing and lubrication
13730	Control systems, complete	14200	Stone cutting saws		
13740	Control valves	14210	Plate shears	18.24.	Services
13760	Actuators	14220	Cut-off machines	14528	Service for compressors and turbines
13780	Continuous single			14529	Mechanical processing of hydraulic parts
	and multi-purpose regulators	18.19.	Tools	020	moonamoa. proceeding or injuraano parte
		14230	Press brake tools		
18.15.	Piping and accessories	14240	Drills	19	Transport and
13786	Exhaust gas technology	14242	Taphole drilling tools		storage technique
13790	Butterfly valves	14250	Diamond tools		otorago toominqao
13800	Asbestos-free fabric expansion joints	14260	Pneumatic tools		
13810	Fittings	14280	Carbide (also metal carbide)	14530	Engineering and technical assistance
13820	Flanges	14290	Tungsten carbide inserts	14535	Hot material conveyors
13840	Rubber expansion joints	200	and molded parts	14540	Transport and logistics for industrial
13850	High pressure pipe technology	14300	Carbide tools		residues
13859	Safety valves	14302	HM tipped saw blades	14545	Hot material conveyors
13860	Expansion joints	14304	HP grinding wheels	14548	Transport
13890	Pipe break safety valves	14306	Saw bands and blades for metallic	14550	Transport technology
13900	Pipe swivels	1 1000	and non-metallic materials		
13910	Piping and accessories	14310	Saw blades for metal	19.01.	Metallurgical plant vehicles
13920	Pipeline construction	14318	Cutters	14560	Slab, bloom and billet transporters,
13930	Piping accessories	14320	Shear blades		rubber tires
13940	Check valves	14323	Splitting knives and accessories	14570	Coil transport systems
13945	Hoses	1 1020	for splitting lines	14580	Coil transporters
13947	Flexible hoses with ceramic wear protection	14330	Abrasives and grinding wheels	14590	Steel mill vehicles, general
13950	Plug-in disc gate valves	14334	Special tools for die casting industry	14600	Metallurgical plant vehicles, track-bound
.0000	. lag also gate valves	14336	Cutting wheels	14605	Air cushion vehicles-FTS
18.16.	Stranding machines	14337	Roll grinding wheels	14610	Slag ladle transporters
13955	Stranding machines	14338	Cutting and special tools	14620	Slag transporter
13958	Rope making machines	1 1000	odding and oposial tools	14630	Scrap transport trailers
10000	Hope making machines	18.20.	Clamping technology		with weighing equipment
18.17.	Tool and model making	14380	Clamping hydraulics	14640	Steel mill vehicles
13956	Mold frames, mold assemblies	14400	Clamping elements		
13960	Materials for model	14401	Clamping tools, screws	19.02.	Rail vehicles
10000	and prototype construction	11101	ciamping tools, colowe	14650	Diesel locomotives
13970	Model and prototype making	18.21.	Components	14660	Railroad wagons
10070	Woder and prototype making	14410	Seals	14670	Self-propelled wagons
18.18.	Machine tools	14412	Seals with high chemical		
13980	Cutting-off machines	17712	and thermal resistance	19.03.	Track technology
13990	External thread cutting machines	14420	Rotary seals for feeding gases	14680	Turntables and transfer cars
14000	Band sawing machines	14420	or liquid media	14684	Track technology
14000	Bending and straightening machines	14430	Cooling water circulation units	14690	Shunting systems
	Slab sawing machines	14400	for continuous casting-rolling lines		
14015 14020	•	14440	Nozzles	19.04.	Trackless vehicles
14020	Wire working and processing machines	14440	(also blow-off and descaling nozzles)	14700	Trailers
	Flow-forming machines	14450	Pistons	14705	Trucks and trailers
14040	Milling machines	14460	Metal hoses	14720	Electric industrial trucks
14060 14070	Spark erosion machines	14470	Buffers (rubber and cellular buffers)	14730	Electric trucks
14070	honing and lapping machines Cable sheathing presses	14480	Stuffing box packings	14734	Electric four-way sideloaders
14080	Cable sheathing presses	14490	Wear plates	14740	Driverless transport systems
14001	(lead and aluminum)	14450	vvoai piatos	14742	Driverless transport systems
14088	Sharpening machines	18.22.	Operating fluids		for steel and aluminum coils
14090	Cold circular saws	14500	Solid lubricants	14750	Forklifts and cross stackers
14090	Hot circular saws	14510	Industrial oils	14760	Rubber-tired heavy-duty
14100	Mould processing machines	14510	Cooling lubricants		transport vehicles
14120	profile and flat shears	17020	Southly labitication	14810	Heavy-duty tractors
14130		10.00	Tribology	14820	Telescopic excavators
	SHEARS ISIAHOHIO HVIDOI			4 4000	
14130	Shears (standing, flying) for metallurgical operations	<b>18.23</b> .		14822	Transport systems for coils
	for metallurgical operations	1 <b>8.23.</b> 14522	Dosing and monitoring equipment		
14140				14822 19.05. 14830	Transport systems for coils  Continuous conveyors Conveyors (general)

4.40.40	D	40.00	Manhaman Andrew	40.44	Occupitation and other
14840 14850	Pneumatic conveyors	19.09.	Warehouse organization	19.11.	Operating materials
14860	Vibratory conveyors Vertical conveyors	15198 15200	Labels Identification	15660	Lubricants
14880	Steep conveyors	15200	Warehouse logistics	10.10	Dookoging toohnology
14890	Continuous conveyors for bulk material	15210	warehouse organization)	19.12.	Packaging technology
14900	Continuous conveyors for piece goods	13210	warenouse organization)	15662	Automated packing stations for coils
14910	Conveyor belts and screws	19.10.	Components	15664	and long goods Packaging materials
14920	Trough chain conveyors	15220	Slinging equipment	13004	rackaging materials
14020	nough chain conveyors	15230	Loading and unloading equipment		
19.06.	Cranes	15230	Sheet metal package tongs	20	Electrical engineering
14930	Slewing cranes	15250	block pushers, extractors		and automation
14940	Casting cranes	15270	Bunker discharge aid		and automation
14945	Crane systems, automatic	15280	Bunker and silo equipment		
14946	High capacity automatic cranes	15290	Coil and sheet metal packaging	15670	Electromechanical actuators
14950	Cranes, hoists and accessories, general	15300	Coil tongs	15680	Engineering and technical assistance
14955	Crane service	15310	Permanent magnets	15690	Technical translations and documentation
14960	Overhead travelling cranes	15320	Electrical equipment for cranes etc.		
14970	Gantry cranes	15330	Electric hoists	20.01.	Electrical equipment for
14980	Bracket cranes	15333	Distance measuring devices for cranes		metallurgical plants and rolling mills
14990	Buffers	15335	Labels	15700	Workplace design systems
14992	Vacuum lifting devices for heavy industry	15340	Conveyor belt cover	15720	Three-phase motors
14993	Automatic stacking devices	15350	Conveyor belt scraper	15730	Electrical equipment for metallurgical
	(vacuum lifting devices)	15360	Conveyor devices and equipment		plants and rolling mills
	,	15370	Conveyor belt splices	15740	Electrical equipment for rolling mills
19.07.	Scales	15380	Conveyor belt vulcanizing equipment	15750	Large electrical installations, complete
14997	Bundle and coil scales		and material	15760	Power supply systems
15000	Batching and blending scales	15390	Grippers and tongs		for mobile consumers
15010	Track and truck scales	15400	Handling machines	15770	Spring cable reels
15020	Crane scales	15410	Lifting clamps, safety lifting clamps	15780	Spring hose reels
15030	Roller table scales	15420	Industrial robots, metallurgical, sensor	15785	Radio remote controls
15040	Scales for continuous weighing		controlled	15788	Radio systems
15041	Scales for alloying elements	15430	Chains	15790	Radio control systems
15042	Scales for pig iron	15431	Sprockets	15800	Gear motors
15043	Scales for scrap	15440	Tipping eyes, tipping shackles	15810	DC motors
15044	Scales for static weighing	15450	Crane wheels	15820	High current cables and lines,
15045	Scales for stationary weighing	15455	Crane ropes	15830	water cooled Cables and wires
15050	Weighing systems for ladle turrets	15460	Storage yard equipment		
	and ladle cars	15470	Laser distance measuring devices	15840 15850	Cables, cable reels and accessories Motorized cable reels
15060	Load cells		for cranes	15860	Low voltage switchgears and installations
15080	Weighing systems for silos	15480	Load lifting belts	15870	Switchgears
		15490	Lifting magnets and equipment	15880	Slip ring bodies
19.08.	Storage and retrieval systems	15500	Magnetic brakes	15890	Fuse systems
15090	Bund high-bay warehouse	15510	Magnets, magnet systems	15900	Heavy current capacitors
15100	Container staging systems	15511	EGIS safety device for electric lifting	15910	Plugs and socket-outlets
15110	Labeling systems	15500	magnets	15920	Power converters (frequency converters)
15120	Lattice girder storage systems	15520	Wheels	15930	Power supply systems
15130	Manual overhead conveyors	15530	Corrosion, friction and wear protection	.0000	(movable and also busbars)
15134	Aerial work platforms	15540	Bulk containers	15940	transformers (also for industrial furnaces)
15140	Storage technology and automation	15550	Pulleys	15960	AC and intercom systems
	systems for sheet metal, long goods	15555	Safety device for electric load lifting	15962	High voltage feeders and contacts
. =	and stacking boxes	15500	magnets		
15141	Storage technology and automation	15560 15570	Separation magnets Silos for FF-masses	20.02.	Control and automation systems
	systems for sheet metal, long goods	15570	Silos for bulk materials	15967	Electrical, instrumentation and
45450	and stacking boxes	15590			control engineering, general
15150	Storage and retrieval systems	15600	Handling plants for bulk materials  Deflection rollers	15968	Installations for anisotropic
15155	Storage systems for coils	15610	Packaging technology		control technology
15160	Storage and racking systems	15620	Wear protection coatings with aluminum	15970	Automation, general
15164	Long goods order pickers, high rack	13020	oxide ceramics	15980	Automation plants for ore and fine ore
15170	stackers	15630	Wear protection coatings with rubber	15990	Automation plants for blast furnaces
15170	Marking systems	15632	Wear protection technology	16000	Automation plants for industrial furnaces,
15180	Pallets and cassettes	15635	Track-bound tippers		general
15188	Vertical elevators (paternosters)	15640	Wagon tipper	16010	Automation plants for cold rolling mills
15190	Stacker cranes	15650	Hot transport and cooling hoods	16020	Automation plants for coking plants
15193	Traversers and turning devices	13000	for steel ingots	16030	Automation systems for steel mills
15195	Honeycomb racking systems	15652	Weighing systems for steel production	16035	Automation systems for blast furnaces
		.0002	gg -y-12o to. otto. production		

16040	Automation systems for hot rolling mills	16395	Software for order processing, warehouse	16625	Tension measuring system
	and tube mills		and test certificate management		for driven S-rolls
16041	Automation systems for hot rolling mills	16400	Application software	16630	Width measuring devices
16050	Automation plants and process control	16410	Software for slitting lines	16640	Strain gauges and measuring strips
	systems in metallurgical plants and rolling	16415	Enterprise resource planning system	16645	Strain measuring systems
10055	mills	10400	for metal and steel trade	16650	Strain and mass flow measuring systems
16055 16060	Automation of strip processing lines Automatic detection systems	16420	Software for production planning and control	16652	Dressing degree and mass flow measuring systems
16063	Strip guiding systems	16430	Software for statistical process control	16660	Thickness measuring systems
16070	Data transmission equipment and systems	10400	and quality assurance	10000	and devices
16080	Industrial television technology	16440	Technical calculation programs	16670	Thickness gauges
16090	Information and communication systems			16680	Distance switches and measuring devices
16100	Identification	20.05.	Maintenance		(optical, acoustic and inductive)
16110	Customized complete systems	16450	Machine diagnostics	16690	Torque measuring devices for S-rollers
16120	Guidance systems (inductive) for vehicles	16460	Maintenance and inspection	16700	Torque measuring device
16130	Control systems (by image processing)			16710	Speed measuring devices
40440	for vehicles	21	Measuring and	16720	Flow meters
16140	Control and automation systems, general	41		16721	Flow measuring devices, capacitive,
16150 16160	Positioning systems for cranes Process automation		testing technique	16730	e.g. for coal injection Flow monitoring
16162	Process automation for strip processing			16740	Diameter measurement
10102	lines	16470	Gas measuring instruments	16750	Electrical measurement of mechanical
16170	Process automation for continuous steel		for degreasing plants	10100	quantities
	casting plants	16472	Gas measuring devices	16755	Electronic measuring system
16180	Process automation for metallurgical	10400	for metal degreasing plants		for hydraulic and lubricating oils
	plants	16480	Gas measuring devices for metal cleaning plants	16770	Form measurement
16190	Process control systems	16488	Multichannel measuring systems	16780	Level measuring devices
16192	Process control with infrared detectors	10400	Multicitatine measuring systems	16790	Level control
16200	Process optimization	21.01.	Measuring and testing technology,	16800	Level control
16202	Process optimization with weighing	21.01.	general	16810	Gas measuring instruments
16205	systems Shortlear quaterna	16490	Automation and metrology,	16815 16820	Oxygen sensors for waste gas
16210	Shopfloor systems Control systems, complete		color measurement	10020	Equipment and chemicals for waste water control
16220	Control stations for metallurgical	16500	Pressure transducers	16830	Speed measuring devices
10220	and rolling mill plants	16508	Corrosion testers	16850	Infrared switch
16230	Control systems, electrical	16510	Metrology	16860	Infrared radiation pyrometer
16240	Control systems, electronic	16511	Measuring magnetism	16861	Infrared radiation thermometer
16250	Control systems for press water tanks	16520	Measuring and testing systems, general		with scanner
16260	Control systems, hydraulic	16530	Measuring and testing systems, general	16870	Infrared radiation pyrometer with scanner
16270	Control systems, infrared	16540 16550	Measurement value acquisition  Measured value processing	16871	Infrared Radiation Thermometer
16280	Power supplies for automation	16552	Measuring and test equipment	16875	Infrared thermography
10000	and control	10002	identification labels	16877	IR camera - infrared based slag detection
16290	Networking	16553	Measuring equipment and test status	16878 16879	Cameras, furnace cameras
16293 16295	Video technology Weighing systems for process automation		identification labels	16880	Cast iron temperature measurement Insulating capillary
10233	in steelworks	16560	Radioactivity warning systems	16890	Force measuring devices for tension
	III Stociworks	16564	Recorder systems, paperless	10000	and compression
20.03.	Data processing	16566	Pre-warning of melt breakthroughs	16891	Force measurement and weighing
16300	Analog devices and accessories		and residual wall thickness measurement		systems
16305	Archiving		on refractory linings	16892	Force measuring systems
16310	Production and machine	16568	Roll gauges	16900	Cooling water monitoring
	data acquisition BDE/MDE	04.00	Marie Committee of the State of	16910	Length measuring devices for tubes
16320	Data acquisition devices and systems	21.02.	Measurement of physical properties	16920	Linear encoders
16330	Data processing	16570	Distance measuring system	16930	Linear encoders
16338	Digital image processing	16580	Distance sensors for positioning and length measurement (laser, ultrasonic,	10040	(also for ways and distances)
16340	Digital devices and accessories		optical, inductive and capacitive)	16940	Linear encoders, ultrasonic
16350	Expert systems	16581	Distance sensors for positioning and	16950	(also for ways and distances) Length and speed measuring systems
16355 16360	Manufacturing Execution System (MES)	. 5551	length measurement (magnetostrictive)	10800	(optical)
10300	Turnkey system solutions, hardware \ 057software	16590	Bath mirror measurement in converter	16960	Laser speed and length measuring
16380	X-Window Terminal	16600	Bath mirror control	10000	systems
10000	A WINGOW TOTALING	16608	Strip thickness control (AGC)	16970	Conductivity and pH meters
20.04.	Software	16610	Strip sag measuring device	16980	Mass flow meters
16390	Simulation software	16612	Strip flatness measurement	17000	Measurement of refractory linings
16393	Software for archiving, document	16613	Strip flatness control		(in operating condition)
	management and workflow	16615	Strip guiding system	17010	Measuring devices for electrical quantities
		16620	Tape tension measuring systems	17020	Measuring machines

17030 17033 17035	Measurement printers Microstructure/roughness measurement Surface crack detection	17440 17445	On-line roughness measurement Systems for quality data acquisition and processing	17730 17740 17750	Hardness testers Hardness testing equipment Machines for tensile test preparation
17040	Opto-electronic measuring instruments			17760	Friction and wear testing machines
17050	Flatness measuring devices	21.04.	Quality control	17770	Crack testing machines
17057	Profile measuring devices	17446	Strip edge inspection	17780	Pipe testing presses
17060	Profile measuring systems (non-contact)	17447	Strip steel surface inspection, automatic	17790	Torsion testing machines
17080	Pyrometer		and complete	17800	Universal testing machines for tension,
17090	Pyrometer tubes	17448	Strip steel surface inspection, automatic		compression, bending and tensile tests
17100	Ratio pyrometer		and complete		
17105	Inline concentration measurement	17450	Quality control, visual	22.03.	Technological testing methods,
	of liquids	17460	Testing services		testing service
17110	Probes for liquid pig iron		recard connect	17810	Chemical analyses
17120	Tube measuring equipment	21.05.	Services	17820	Grain size analysis
17130	Coating thickness gauges	17470	Metrology services	17830	Mechanical-technological testing
17133	Coating thickness control	17470	Metrology services	17840	Metallographic testing
17135	Layer thickness control			17850	Technological testing
17138	Slag detection with infrared	22	Materials testing	17852	Technological testing,
17140	Slag detectors		9	17002	microscope image analysis
17160	Forging measurement	47470	6	17060	
17180	Vibration measuring devices	17473	Destructive and	17860	Deep drawing testing machines
17190	Rope testing equipment for round and		non-destructive materials testing	47070	for sheets and strips
17190				17870	Conversion of conventional universal
17000	flat steel ropes (rope belt conveyors)	22.01.	Non-destructive materials testing		testing machines to electronic
17200	Dust measuring equipment	17480	Consulting, execution, equipment		measurement with data processing
17210	Equipment for radiation measurements	17490	Image processing, barcode readers	17880	Roll testing (concentricity, eccentricity)
17220	Systems for nuclear radiation	17500	Demagnetization equipment		
	measurement (input control)	17510	Internal pressure testing equipment	22.04.	Destructive material testing
17230	Immersion thermocouples	17520	Corrosion testing	17888	Corrosion testing
17250	Temperature measurement equipment	17530	Measuring and testing machines	17890	Machines for the production of notched
17255	Temperature profile measuring systems	17536	Training and certification for NDT		bar impact specimens
17260	Thermocouples	17540	Ultrasonic testing equipment/machines		
17270	Thermocouple protection tubes	17560	Non-destructive testing of round and flat	22.05.	Fatigue testing
17274	Thermographic measurement	17000	steel cables	17896	Testing of safety valves in operating
17280	Thermal conductivity measuring systems	17570	Non-destructive pipe testing equipment		condition
17290	Rolling mill force measuring systems	17580	Non-destructive material		Condition
17300	Rolling mill measuring systems	17000	testing equipment, general	22.06.	Damage analysis
17310	Resistance thermometers	17589	Non-destructive material	17898	Damage analysis
17320	Line scan cameras	17303	testing equipment, acoustic	17030	Dalliage allalysis
17322	Non-destructive thickness measurement	17590	Non-destructive material		
	of refractory linings	17390	testing equipment, electromagnetic	23	Analysis and laboratory
	(during furnace shutdown)	17620	Non-destructive material		equipment
17325	2-color pyrometer with fiber optics	17020	testing equipment, optical		equipment
		17630	Non-destructive materials		
21.03.	Quality management	17030	testing with X-rays	17900	Engineering and technical assistance
17340	3-D profile measurement of rails and	17640	9		
	other profiles	17040	Non-destructive materials	23.01.	Sampling and sample preparation
17341	3-D profile measurement of weld seams	17050	testing with acoustic emission analysis	17910	Gas probes, gas sampling probes
17345	Pickling bath monitoring	17650	Non-destructive materials	17915	Sampling
17350	Breakdown early detection	17000	testing equipment with ultrasound	17920	Sampling equipment
17352	Breakdown early detection and monitoring	17660	Non-destructive materials testing	17940	Sample punching
17360	Breakdown monitoring	17664	Non-destructive materials testing with	17950	Sample transport
17365	Chrome bath monitoring		fluorescent and red/white penetrant	17960	Sample preparation
17368	Roller emulsion control	47005	methods	17970	Sample preparation
17370	In-line surface inspection, optical	17665	Non-destructive material testing with		for X-ray fluorescence analysis
17380	Measuring instruments		fluorescent and red/white test method	17980	Sample preparation for OES and XRF
17300	for quality management	17670	Non-destructive materials testing with	17000	(X-ray testing)
17384	Mold control		coupling agent-free ultrasonic excitation	17990	Sample preparation machines
17390			Non-destructive materials testing	17000	
		17680	Non-destructive materials testing,	18000	Spectrometer sample preparation
17330	Length, speed and profile measuring		optoelectronic	18000	Spectrometer sample preparation with remelting aquipment
	Length, speed and profile measuring systems	17680			with remelting equipment
17400	Length, speed and profile measuring systems Hole detection	17690	optoelectronic Non-destructive materials testing (service)	18000 18010	
17400 17408	Length, speed and profile measuring systems Hole detection Surface inspection		optoelectronic	18010	with remelting equipment Punching tools for samples
17400 17408 17409	Length, speed and profile measuring systems Hole detection Surface inspection Surface inspection systems	17690	optoelectronic Non-destructive materials testing (service)	18010 <b>23.02</b> .	with remelting equipment Punching tools for samples  Analytical equipment
17400 17408 17409 17410	Length, speed and profile measuring systems Hole detection Surface inspection Surface inspection systems Surface inspection	17690 <b>22.02</b> .	optoelectronic Non-destructive materials testing (service)  Strength testing, endurance testing	18010 <b>23.02.</b> 18020	with remelting equipment Punching tools for samples  Analytical equipment Analytical instruments
17400 17408 17409 17410 17415	Length, speed and profile measuring systems Hole detection Surface inspection Surface inspection systems Surface inspection Surface inspection Surface inspection of strip steel	17690 <b>22.02.</b> 17698	optoelectronic Non-destructive materials testing (service)  Strength testing, endurance testing Fixtures for tensile testing Stress analyses and reliability tests on machines and components	18010 <b>23.02</b> .	with remelting equipment Punching tools for samples  Analytical equipment Analytical instruments Devices for inline concentration
17400 17408 17409 17410	Length, speed and profile measuring systems Hole detection Surface inspection Surface inspection systems Surface inspection	17690 <b>22.02.</b> 17698	optoelectronic Non-destructive materials testing (service)  Strength testing, endurance testing Fixtures for tensile testing Stress analyses and reliability tests on	18010 <b>23.02.</b> 18020	with remelting equipment Punching tools for samples  Analytical equipment Analytical instruments

18027	Automated analyzers for process control	18375	Secondary exhaust gas cleaning systems	18830	Sludge dewatering, mobile
	and wastewater management	18376	Sintered exhaust gas cleaning systems	18840	Sludge dewatering, stationary
18030	Automation equipment for analysis	18377	Desulfurization of sinter flue gases	18842	Water management
	and laboratory	18378	Exhaust gas cleaning for pellet plants		
18040	Gas analyzers	18380	Waste heat boiler	24.03.	Regeneration plants
18048	Laser induced fluorescence	18390	Aerosol separation	18870	Regeneration plants for pickling solutions
18050	Laser plasma spectrometer	18400	Treatment of dusts from steel mills	18880	Acid resistant collection cups and wall
18059	Mass spectrometers		and foundries		coatings with DIBt test mark
18060	Conductivity and	18410	Electrostatic precipitator	18890	Sand regeneration plants
	pH measuring instruments	18420	Dedusting and gas cleaning		
18070	Oil-in-water monitoring in the laboratory	18430	Dedusting plants and accessories, general	24.04.	Recycling and waste disposal
	and in industry	18440	Dedusting filters and plants (cassette,	18900	Exhaust air purification
18080	Optical emission spectrometers		cartridge, round, bag, pocket filters, etc.)	18910	Remediation of contaminated sites
18090	02 analyzers	18450	Denitrification plants	18920	Plants for the recycling of raw materials
18100	Plasma spectrometers	18460	Denitrification catalysts (DENOX)		(dusts)
18105	X-ray diffractometers	18470	Fine dust removal for sinter plants	18921	Plants for the recycling of residual materials
18110	X-ray fluorescence spectrometer	18480	Filter media	18922	Car recycling plants
18120	X-ray fluorescence spectrometers,	18490	Gas recovery plants	18923	Electric arc dust recycling
40400	portable	18500	Fabric filters	18925	Biological exhaust air treatment
18130	Oxygen probes	18510	Casting shop dedusting	18930	Soil and groundwater remediation
18138	Heavy metal analysis in water, laboratory,	18515	Blast furnace exhaust gas cleaning	18940	Flaring plants, thermal afterburning
10140	field, process and online	18520	Hot gas filtration	18970	Injection plants for filter dust
18140	Nitrogen analyzer system	18530	Industrial vacuum cleaners	18975	Injection plants for alloy and residual
10150	for direct determination	18535	Catalytic plants		materials using oxygen burners
18150	Nitrogen probes	18536	Catalyst service	18980	Storage of substances hazardous to water
18160	Hydrogen analysis system	18540 18550	Compact air cleaner Laser Clean Box	18990	Oil and grease removers
10170	for direct determination	18560		18997	Radioactive substances
18170	Hydrogen probes		Air filters (also in-line filters)	19000	Residue-free vibratory grinding
18180	Accessories for analytical technology	18570 18580	Multicyclones and cyclones	19005	Slag processing
22.02	Laboratory aguinment general	18590	Afterburning, catalytic	10000	(slag transport and recycling)
23.03.	Laboratory equipment, general	18600	Afterburning, thermal Wet dust collectors	19009	Chimney construction
18190	Analytical standards	18608	Wet dust collectors Wet dedusting systems	19010	Chimneys (also sheet metal chimneys)
18200	Analytical reference material	18610	Wet dedusting systems  Wet fine dust removal for sinter plants	19020	Separation of non-ferrous metals
18202	Equipment for sample preparation	18615	Wet electrostatic precipitators	19045	Plants for preparation and recycling of
18210	for OES and XRF (X-ray testing)	18620	Wet cleaning plants	40050	metallurgical residues
18210	Calibration samples	18630	Flue gas desulfurization for boiler	19050	Other disposal plants
18230	Annealing boxes Laboratory furnaces	10000	and sinter plants	19060	Recycling of residual materials (ashes,
18240	Laboratory equipment	18640	Flue gas cleaning plants for waste	10070	slags, dusts, sands)
18250	Laboratory automation	10010	and hazardous waste incinerators	19070	Rolling mill slag de-zincification
18260	Shuttles	18650	Dust collectors	19072 19080	Dezincification of metallurgical dusts Recovery of recyclable materials
18264	Shuttles and HF crucibles	18660	Dust measuring devices	19090	Fluidized-bed drying of steel mill sludges
10204	for C+S determination	18670	Dust recovery plants	13030	r lalaizea-bea ai yirig or steel miii siaages
18270	Spectral samples	18690	Thermal exhaust air purification	24.05	Componento
18280	Crucibles	18693	Dry exhaust gas cleaning plants	<b>24.05.</b>	Components
10200	or dollars	18700	Dry dedusting plants	19110	Separators (gasoline, benzene, oil, water)
23.04.	Metallography		(also rotary flow dedusters)	19114 19120	Aerators and agitators Emulsion splitting plants
18290	Services	18710	Dry cleaning plants		
18300	Metallography equipment	18720	Venturi dust collectors	19130	Injection plants for processed, oil-containing mill scale sludges
18310	Metallographic laboratories	18728	Central exhaust systems	19140	Injection plants for Carbo Fer
18320	Metallographic testing	18730	Central dust extraction plants	19140	Injection plants for PE granules
10020	Wotanograpino tooting		·	19160	Heat exchangers
		24.02.	Waste water treatment	19100	rieat excitatigers
24	Environmental protection	18740	Waste water plants, grease separators,	24.06	Operating meterials
	and disposal		chemical pumps	<b>24.06.</b> 19170	Operating materials
	and disposal	18750	Waste water treatment	19170	Activated carbon Lignite coke
		18755	Waste water treatment, thermal		9
18330	Consulting and measurement	18756	Wastewater treatment for wastewater	19190 19200	Oil binder Lubricants
18340	Engineering and technical assistance		containing oil and grease	19200	LUDITEGITES
		18760	Wastewater treatment plants	24.07	Carvinas
24.01.	Dedusting and gas cleaning	18770	Chemical water treatment	24.07.	Services
18342	Exhaust gas technology	18774	Evaporation plants	19210	Exhaust gas measurements
18348	Oxygen sensors for exhaust gas	18790	Wastewater treatment plants	19220	Chemical and mineralogical analysis
18350	Exhaust systems	18800	Recirculation systems	19230 19232	Emission measurements Simulation software for exhaust
18360	Exhaust gas cooling systems	18802	Recirculating water treatment	19232	gas measurement with design and
18362	Exhaust gas cooling with heat recovery	18810	Solvent recovery plants		optimization of exhaust systems
18370	Exhaust gas cleaning systems	18820	Neutralization and detoxification plants		opamization of Ganadat ayatema

# 25 Occupational safety and ergonomics

25.01.	Occupational safety
19240	Occupational safety clothing
19260	Respiratory protection masks
19263	Fire blankets for welding work
	made of textile fabric
19266	Fire blankets and containers
19270	Gas detectors
19280	Heat protective clothing
19285	High temperature resistant
	and fireproof textile products
19289	Protective glass
19290	Industrial protective glass
19300	Light curtains for accident prevention
	and other applications
19305	Soldering protection mats made
	of textile fabric
19310	Furnace sight glass Neotherm®
19320	Safety edges
19330	Safety mats
19340	Welding protection glass Athermal ®
19350	Welding accessories
19360	Dust measuring devices
25.02.	Noise protection devices
19368	Hearing protection
19370	Noise reduction
19380	Industrial noise protection
19390	Noise protection devices
19400	Noise monitoring
19410	Level recorder
19420	Sound insulation
19430	Sound level meter

#### 26 Other products

Sound insulation

19432

19440	Aluminium and zinc slug production
26.01.	Foundry products
19450	Stainless steel mold casting
19460	Stainless steel shell mold casting
19470	Stainless steel centrifugal casting
19490	Investment casting by the lost wax process
19500	Cast iron with spheroidal graphite
	(ductile iron)
19510	Cast iron with lamellar graphite
	(gray cast iron)
19520	Cast iron shape casting
19530	Continuous cast iron
19540	Chilled cast iron
19550	Heat resistant cast iron
19560	Gravity die casting
19570	Copper and copper alloy castings
19580	Light metal castings
19590	Machine mold casting
19610	Acid resistant castings
19630	Centrifugal casting
19640	Heavy metal casting
19660	Steel casting
19670	Wear-resistant casting

# 27 Consulting, planning and services

19695	Hot tapping under pressure
19700	Fittings service
19710	Training and further education
	of welding personnel
19715	Consulting, planning and services
19720	Consulting services
19721	Consulting for optimization
	of weighing systems
19730	Consulting service
19731	Procurement, eProcurement
19734	blended learning
19740	Services, quality assurance
19750	Emission measurements
19760	Energy consulting
19770 19780	Energy saving
19700	Energy service (optimization, recovery, supply)
19790	Decoating
19792	Spare parts for commissioning
19794	Commissioning
19810	Engineering services (also commissioning
	of metallurgical plants as well as
	conveyor and drive technology plants)
19815	Engineering problem solving
19820	Maintenance organization
19822	Cooling and boiler water treatment
19824	Lean management
19825	Leak sealing under operating pressure
19830	Logistics consulting
19832	Logistics services, steel logistics
19840	Contract annealing
19850	Contract annealing
19860	(own mobile annealing facilities)  Management consulting
19875	On-site machining
10070	(milling, drilling, turning, grinding, etc.)
19880	Assembly and maintenance
19890	Marketing services
19892	Offline Maintenance
19893	Online Maintenance
19895	Quality management consulting
19900	Experts
19910	Cutting and welding consulting
19920	Welding research and education
19930	Simulation studies and software
19935	Software for metalworking
19940	Supplier of spare parts, equipment and
10050	accessories for the steel industry, general
19950 19952	Radiation Radiation protection
19955	supply chain management
19960	Digitalization consulting
19970	Software solutions for digitalization
19980	Digitization analysis
19990	Technical translations and documentation
20000	Training and commissioning
	of metallurgical plants
20005	Management consulting
20010	Leasing of electronic measuring
	equipment, data technology and computers
20015	Continuing education
20016	Continuing education - refractory Certifications
20020	Cerunications

#### 28 Steel in civil engineering

30	Service concerning
	-
20112	Sheet piling
20110	Anchorages
20108	Micropiles
20106	Tubes
20100	Offshore technology
28.03.	Steel in civil engineering
20086	Pipelines
20070	Hall gates
20058	Structural steel
28.02.	Steel in building construction
<b>28.01.</b> 20050	Software for building and construction Cad software

# 20135 Processing services

steel materials

**30.01. Joining** 20178 Soldering

#### **ORDER FORM**

#### This is how your entry looks like:





Circulation: 5,000 copies Frequency: 2 issues per annum

Language: English

#### Our entry should be published under the following numbers from the list of products:

1.	5.	9.	13.
2.	6.	10.	14.
3.	7.	11.	15.
4.	8.	12.	16.

For further keywords please use a separate sheet.

#### Ad rate: The price of your entry depends on the number of keywords.

Number of keywords	Cost per keyword/per annum (in EURO)*
1 – 5	250.00
6 – 10	230.00
11 +	220.00

- The entries in the STEEL SUPPLIERS INTERNATIONAL take place in each case with a term of 12 months until they are cancelled.

  Discontinuation will be accepted at the end of a subscribtion year considering 6 weeks notice. Deadline is the 15<sup>th</sup> of March & September.
- ✓ Please send the order form with your logo (jpg-file) to:

  Katrin Küchler · P: +49 211 1591 146 · steelsuppliers@dvs-media.info

#### We hereby order:

Company		
Street Address – P.O. Box		
Postal Code, City		
Phone		
E-mail Adress	Internet	

Signature

\* The prices are subject to VAT.

#### Preview of the autumn 2022 issue:

#### Steel technology

#### **Decarbonation of steel production**

CO<sub>2</sub> capture at the direct reduction plant further reduces the emissions, which can be abated even more with the future availability of green hydrogen. Carbon capture and utilization (CCU) will evolve in carbon direct avoid-

ance (CDA). Danieli Digital Melter technology, coupled with the ENERGIRON through direct charge of hot DRI, makes it possible to connect green electricity directly to the furnace feeders.

#### Renewable biocarbon materials to be used for steel production

Renewable, CO<sub>2</sub>-negative raw materials are feasible to replace fossil fuels in the steel industry. Cleantech innovator

Aymium has closed a financing for its further expansion backed by leading international steel and metals companies.

#### Climate-neutral future of blast furnace operations

The next phase of tests for the largescale use of hydrogen in hot metal production has begun at thyssenkrupp Steel. This involves hydrogen injection at all tuyères of blast furnace No. 9 in Duisburg, Germany. In addition, a pilot plant for hydrogen-based DRI production is being built.

#### Steel distribution

# Klöckner & Co commits to ambitious climate targets and aims for net zero emissions by 2040

The near-term climate targets adopted by the company validated as science-based by the Science Based Targets initiative (SBTi). As part of the company's own long-term ambition, Klöckner & Co additionally aims to reduce directly

controllable emissions to net zero by 2040 (Scope 1, Scope 2 and Scope 3 emissions under direct influence). The company is already carbon neutral today by compensating the currently unavoidable Scope 1 and 2 emissions

# More speed in the supply chain using the Al solution "Pacemaker"

thyssenkrupp Materials Processing Europe has developed an Al-based software that ensures a smooth flow of materials and reduced resource consumption. This helps to increase supply security, reduce inventories and thus increase production output.

Place your ad in the next issue before **29 September 2022**. Contact: Markus Winterhalter, Tel. +49 211 1591-142

E-mail: markus.winterhalter@dvs-media.info

# STEEL+ TECHNOLOGY

#### **Publishing house**

DVS Media GmbH
PO Box 10 19 65, 40010 Düsseldorf, Germany
Aachener Straße 172, 40223 Düsseldorf, Germany
Phone +49 211 1591-0
Fax +49 211 1591-150
E-mail media@dvs-media.info
Internet www.dvs-media.eu
www.homeofsteel.de

#### **Editorioal board**

Management Dirk Sieben

Dipl.-Ing. Arnt Hannewald (responsible) Phone +49 211 1591-232 E-mail arnt.hannewald@dvs-media.info

#### Advertising

Markus Winterhalter (responsible)
Phone +49 211 1591-142
E-mail markus.winterhalter@dvs-media.info

Katrin Küchler

Phone +49 211 1591-146

E-mail katrin.kuechler@dvs-media.info

Henning Schneider Phone +49 211 1591-223 Mobile +49 151 74414657 E-mail henning.schneider@dvs-media.info

Claudia Wolff Phone +49 211 1591-224 Mobile +49 173 6632808 E-mail claudia.wolff@dvs-media.info

For currently valid prices see Price List No. 1, effective January 1st 2019.

#### Reader Service

DVS Media GmbH Phone +49 6123 9238-242 Fax +49 6123 9238-244 E-mail dvsmedia@vuservice.de

#### Graphic design

Maximilian Schmitz Phone +49 211 1591-141 E-mail maximilian.schmitz@dvs-media.info

#### Printing

W. Kohlhammer Druckerei GmbH + Co. KG Augsburger Straße 722 70329 Stuttgart, Germany Internet www.kohlhammerdruck.de STEEL + TECHNOLOGY is printed on chlorine-free bleached paper.

#### Terms of Delivery

STEEL + TECHNOLOGY is published two times a year and is available on subscription. The price for a one-year subscription for print and e-paper is 55.00 € incl. shipment (VAT not included). Subscriptions will be renewed for the next 12 months, unless DVS Media GmbH receives a written cancellation 6 weeks prior expiration. VAT calculated in accordance with EC legislation.

Single copy: 35,00 € excl. shipment

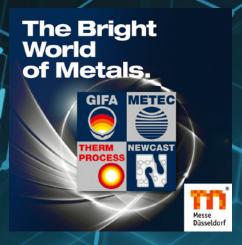
#### Copyright

STEEL + TECHNOLOGY as well as all contributions, figures and tables included in this journal are protected by copyright. With the exception of statutorily authorised cases, any utilisation without the consent of the DVS Media GmbH is punishable. We do not accept any liability for manuscripts submitted without solicitation.

**ISSN (Print)** 2628-3859 **ISSN (Online)** 2628-3867

# Reach TOP decision-makers directly + precisely before, at and after

# METEC 2023!



Your gateway to the world market

Top-class "Business to Business" meetings

78,000 visitors from more than 120 countries

PLAN your METEC 2023 advertising print + online presence in the leading trade media NOW:

#### **Contact the Publisher**

#### **DVS Media GmbH**

Aachener Straße 172 40223 Düsseldorf, Germany

Markus Winterhalter (Head of Advertising) Henning Schneider

P: +49 211 1591-142

P: +49 211 1591-223

#### Katrin Küchler

P: +49 211 1591-146

#### Claudia Wolff

P:+49 211 1591-224

#### Contact our representatives

#### **Switzerland**

Rico Dormann

Media Consultant Marketing

CH-8803 Rüschlikon

P: +41 44 7208550

F: +41 44 7211474

E-Mail: dormann@rdormann.ch

#### Bavaria & Austria Verlagsbüro Hubert Hunscheidt

Echerschwang 50

86975 Bernbeuren

P: +49 8860 92 22 327

F: +49 8860 92 22 328

Mobile: +49 1577 / 1751343 E-Mail: hunscheidt@t-online.de

#### **Great Britain & Ireland** Mike Kirk

12 Emerald Walk, Kings Hill

GB-West Malling, Kent ME 19 4FY

P: +44 1732 52 21 74

F: +44 7957 36 51 49

E-Mail: mj.kirk@btinternet.com

4M Media & Marketing **Charlotte Mitchell** 

737 Fort Salonga Road Northport, NY 11768

P: +1-516-205-5197

E-Mail: charlotte@4m-media.com

E-Mail: cokesgermany@icloud.com



# IT'S MORE THAN JUST A MACHINE. **⊗** KOCKS **⊗ KOCKS rolled®** focused RELIABILITY unique SPECIALISTS ingenious BELIEF Do you want more? **⊗** KOCKS WE MAKE YOUR PRODUCT GOLD